



**dpwr**

Department:  
**Public Works and Roads**  
North West Provincial Government  
Republic of South Africa

# VOTE 11 ANNUAL REPORT 2021/22



---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>PAGE NUMBER</b>
<b>PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
<b>1. FOREWORD BY THE MEC</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>2. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>	
2.1 General review of the state of the financial affairs	9
2.2 Statement of responsibility and confirmation of the accuracy of the Annual Report	15
2.3 Strategic overview	16
2.4 Legislative and other mandates	16
2.5 Organizational structure	21
2.6 Entities reporting to the MEC	21
<b>PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION</b>	
<b>3. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>4. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE</b>	
4.1 Service delivery environment	23
4.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan	29
4.3 Organizational environment	29
4.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes	31
4.5 Progress towards achievement of institutional impacts and outcomes	31
4.6 Programme performance information	33
4.7 Linking performance with budgets	53
4.8 Institutional response to the COVID pandemic	55
<b>5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS</b>	
6.1 Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	56
6.2 Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	57
<b>7. DONOR FUNDS RECEIVED</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT</b>	
8.1 Progress made in implementing the capital, investment & asset management plan	58
8.2 Infrastructure projects completed during the year	58
8.3 Plans to close-down or downgrade current facilities	59
8.4 Progress made on the maintenance of infrastructure	59
8.5 Developments relating to the above that are expected to impact on the Department's current expenditure	60

8.6	Details as to how asset holdings have changed over the period under review, including information on disposals	60
8.7	Measures taken to ensure that the Department's asset register remained up-to-date during the period under review	61
8.8	The current state of the Department's capital assets	62
8.9	Major maintenance projects completed during period under review	63
8.10	Progress made in addressing the maintenance backlog during the period under review	63

## **PART C: GOVERNANCE**

<b>9.</b>	<b>GOVERNANCE IN THE DEPARTMENT</b>	
9.1	General	65
9.2	Risk Management	65
9.3	Fraud and Corruption	66
9.4	Minimizing conflict of interest	66
9.5	Code of Conduct	67
9.6	Health, Safety and Environmental issues	67
9.7	Portfolio Committees	67
9.8	Provincial Public Accounts Committee Resolutions	68
9.9	Prior modification to audit reports	71
9.10	Internal Control	71
9.11	Provincial Internal Audit and the Audit Committee	72
<b>10.</b>	<b>REPORT OF THE PROVINCIAL AUDIT COMMITTEE</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>11.</b>	<b>B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION</b>	<b>79</b>

## **PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT REPORT** 81

## **PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION<sup>1</sup>** 113

---

# PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

## **DEPARTMENT - GENERAL INFORMATION**

Department of Public Works and

Roads Provincial Head Office

Ngaka Modiri Molema Road

Mmabatho

2735

Private Bag

X2080

Mmabatho2735

Tel: 018 – 388 1366

Website: [www.nwpg.gov.za/public](http://www.nwpg.gov.za/public) works

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<b>AGSA</b>	Auditor General of South Africa
<b>APP</b>	Annual Performance Plan
<b>CAPEX</b>	Capital expenditure
<b>CIDB</b>	Construction Industry Development Board
<b>CIPC</b>	Companies Intellectual Property Commission
<b>COGTA</b>	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
<b>DBSA</b>	Development Bank of Southern Africa
<b>DORA</b>	Division of Revenue Act
<b>DPSA</b>	Department of Public Service and Administration
<b>DPW&amp;R</b>	Department of Public Works and Roads (provincial)
<b>EPWP</b>	Expanded Public Works Programme
<b>EXCO</b>	Executive Council
<b>FIPDM</b>	Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management
<b>GIAMA</b>	Government Immovable Asset Management Act
<b>HOD</b>	Head of Department
<b>HR</b>	Human Resources
<b>IAR</b>	Immovable Asset Register
<b>IDMS</b>	Infrastructure Delivery Management System
<b>IEHW</b>	Integrated Employee Health and Wellness (IEHW)
<b>MEC</b>	Member of Executive Council
<b>MISS</b>	Minimum Information Security Services
<b>MPSA</b>	Minister of Public Service and Administration
<b>MTEF</b>	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
<b>MTSF</b>	Medium Term Strategic Framework
<b>NACH</b>	National Anti-Corruption Hotline
<b>NDP</b>	National Development Plan
<b>NGO</b>	Non-governmental Organization
<b>NWPG</b>	North West Provincial Government
<b>PFMA</b>	Public Finance Management Act

<b>PPAC</b>	Provincial Public Accounts Committee
<b>PPP</b>	Public private partnerships
<b>PRMG</b>	Provincial Road Maintenance Grant
<b>PSC</b>	Public Service Commission
<b>PSP</b>	Professional Service Provider
<b>PWD</b>	Persons with disabilities
<b>RAMS</b>	Road Asset Management System
<b>RISFSA</b>	Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa
<b>SDIP</b>	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
<b>SHERQ</b>	Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and Quality
<b>SMS</b>	Senior Management Service
<b>SOPA</b>	State of the Province Address
<b>TMH</b>	Technical Methods for Highways
<b>TRH</b>	Technical recommendation for highways
<b>VCI</b>	Visual Condition Index



## 1. **FOREWORD BY THE MEC**

The Annual Report for the financial year 2021/22 covers the third year of implementation of the Department's Strategic Plan for 2019 to 2024. It is also the end of the period of administration that the Department was placed under in 2018/19, in terms of Section 100(1)(b) of the Constitution,

1996.

Emerging from the strict COVID-19 restrictions, the Department had a huge task of catching-up on time lost in respect of the construction projects specifically. While progress was made, the final results were not as expected. Recovery plans will be put in place in the new financial year, as our clients and the communities that we serve require a functional, effective Department that is responsive and resilient. The Department and the 6<sup>th</sup> Administration of the North West Province remain committed to deliver not only on our constitutional mandate but also to move with deliberation and speed towards the achievement of the strategic goals and priorities that we have set for ourselves.

The Annual Report for the financial year 2021/22 sets out the performance of the Department in respect of the goals and targets that it had set for itself in the Annual Performance Plan for 2021/22.

More than ever, we are determined to take our programmes forward, towards our vision of delivering and maintaining quality infrastructure.

The Department will continue in the next financial year to implement intervention strategies aimed at improving its performance in relation to the construction and maintenance of built infrastructure. Progress was registered in the year under review and strategies are in place to improve in relation to creation of internal capacity.

The Department will also fill critical management vacancies in the year ahead, which will have a positive impact on the administration and management of the service delivery units in the Department.

In conclusion, the Annual Report for 2021/22 constitutes a fair and accurate report on the performance of the Department for the year under review.



**HONOURABLE G O MOLAPISI**

**MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS**

30/08/2022

## **2. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER**

### **2.1 GENERAL REVIEW OF THE STATE OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS**

#### **2.1.1 Overview of the operations of the Department**

National Cabinet placed the Department under administration in terms of Section 100(1)(b) of the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996 on 23 May 2018. In terms of Section 100(1)(b) of the Constitution, the constitutional powers were bestowed upon the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure, and an Administrator was appointed to fulfill the duties and obligations of the Accounting Officer for the Department.

The intervention team that was subsequently established had identified ten areas of intervention, as follows:

- Building and roads projects / infrastructure
- Facility management (maintenance)
- Property management
- Expanded Public Works Programme
- Stakeholder and client management
- Financial management
- Budget and Supply Chain Management
- Human capital with reference to the lack of roads & built environment professionals
- Performance management and corporate governance
- Service delivery improvement plan

The Administrator and intervention team, having conducted an assessment of the environment in the Department went further to develop an intervention plan. The intervention plan was structured into a turnaround programme with the aim of ensuring that the intervention is sustained in respect of the operations of the Department. In terms of the turnaround programme, the team further fused the ten areas of intervention plan into six areas of focus as follows:

- Fighting fraud and corruption
- Stabilizing management
- Improved financial management
- Improved human resources
- Improved service delivery
- Improved audit outcomes

Progress registered in the 2021/22 financial year can be summarized as follows:

- The Administrator and team have been able to register progress in all of the identified areas with a view to bring about stability in the operations of the Department. All areas of fraud and corruption are investigated and consequence management is applied in respect of relevant officials.

Where required, criminal charges were registered with law enforcement agencies.

- The absence of senior and executive management to carry out the responsibilities has been a challenge throughout the period of the intervention. The suspension of, and charges against some of the senior officials and the resignation of critical executives created a gap in the organization. The Administrator and team are in the process of ensuring that all critical senior management positions are filled. All vacant executive management positions have been advertised with the intention to fill them by the end of the first quarter of the 2022/23 financial year. The filling of these positions will ensure stability at management level while at the same time ensuring that there is continuity.
- Financial management in the Department has been stabilized as a result of the establishment of a number of management committees that are aimed at ensuring proper governance in relation to budgeting, expenditure management and the procurement of goods and services in the Department. The high turn-over of staff in the Chief Directorate: Financial Management during the period under review however posed a set-back in the sustainability of the gains achieved in the stabilization phase of the process. Filling of vacant positions, as already initiated, however will assist in ensuring that there is continuity in this area.

Financial expenditure regressed in the period under review, mainly due to Supply Chain Management challenges. Interventions were developed to ensure that planning, procurement and implementation of projects are done on time.

- The intervention team, at the start of the intervention, found a service delivery environment that was characterized by backlogs in service delivery dating back a number of years.

The absence of critical technical skills to plan and implement infrastructure projects was also a critical factor in turning around the service delivery environment. The lack of capacity to implement infrastructure projects on behalf of Client Departments remains a challenge in the building infrastructure programme. The full implementation of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) will assist in ensuring that planning, implementation and expenditure on infrastructure projects is improved over time.

- Following a review of the operations of the Chief Directorate: Immovable Asset Management and Facility Operations, interventions were developed to bring about improvements. One of the interventions is the implementation of a new lease dispensation and the total facility management programme for the maintenance of critical infrastructure in the Province.

Processes related to the audit of immovable assets, disposal and transfer of such properties were implemented as planned. Continuous monitoring of these programmes will ensure that the gains achieved are not reversed.

- The performance of the roads infrastructure programme improved as a result of the implementation of the roads recovery plan and the development of the ten-year Roads Master Plan. The backlog on roads maintenance and upgrades in the Province has been reduced as a result. In the period under review, the programme was impacted negatively by challenges in relation to procurement and it did not perform as expected in the 2021/22 financial year.

The funding for the upgrading and maintenance of the provincial road network remains a challenge despite interventions implemented by the intervention team.

- The audit opinions of the Department remain qualified over the intervention period but significant progress has been made in reducing the number of qualification areas. The Department had five (5) qualification areas at the beginning of the intervention and they have been reduced to two in the prior year in relation to irregular expenditure and performance information. It remains the goal of the Department to achieve an unqualified audit opinion by the end of the 6<sup>th</sup> Administration.

The challenge in respect of irregular expenditure is that some of the findings date back over ten years. The Department is pursuing measures with the view of reducing the irregular expenditure while putting in place mechanisms and controls to prevent the irregular expenditure from increasing.

- At the start of the intervention, the intervention team found that projects implemented under the Community-Based Programme had collapsed and that a number of reporting entities in the Province were no longer reporting on job creation initiatives. Since then, the intervention team has resuscitated those projects and programmes.

The job creation targets at provincial level were achieved except for the targets set for Local Municipalities. A number of interventions have been put in place to ensure that entities are able to achieve targets and report on the number of job opportunities created through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

## 2.1.2 Overview of the financial results of the Department

### *Departmental receipts:*

2020/21			2021/22		
Estimate R'000	Actual amount collected R'000	(Over)/Under collection R'000	Estimate R'000	Actual amount collected R'000	(Over)/Under collection R'000
35 700	22 801	12 900	37 485	30 933	6 551

### *Departmental Expenditure:*

Programme	2020/21			2021/22		
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under expenditure R'000	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under expenditure R'000
Administration	193 695	178 923	14 772	213 556	200 985	12 571
Public Works Infrastructure	1 064 589	1 037 798	26 792	1 008 838	960 186	48 652
Transport Infrastructure	1 821 188	1 794 675	26 512	1 796 120	1 329 864	466 256
Community-Based Programme	273 066	270 207	2 859	348 635	329 860	18 775
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 352 538</b>	<b>3 281 603</b>	<b>70 935</b>	<b>3 367 149</b>	<b>2 820 895</b>	<b>546 254</b>

### *Virements:*

Virements were requested for the 2021/22 financial year to address the contractual obligations for activities resorting under District Operations.

## 2.1.3 Unauthorized / fruitless and wasteful expenditure

No unauthorized expenditure was incurred during the period under review.

In terms of fruitless and wasteful expenditure, an amount of R357 644.13 was incurred during the financial year 2021/22, while an amount of R17 658 788.62 relates to prior years.

## 2.1.4 Future plans of the Department / strategic focus over the short to medium term

The Annual Performance Plan (APP) for 2022/23 of the Department outlines the budget and performance targets for the MTEF period 2022/23 to 2024/25.

## 2.1.5 Public private partnerships (PPP)

The Department entered into two public private partnerships during the period under review, as follows:

PPP	Purpose	Outputs	Current value of the agreement	End date of the agreement
Memorandum of Agreement between the DPW&R and the Noord-Wes Koöperasie	To collaborate on road maintenance	Safe and trafficable roads	0	Upon completion of relevant roads
Memorandum of Agreement between the DPW&R and Batlasi Development Trust	To contribute towards the development of roads in the Baphalane community, Ramokokastad	Safe and trafficable roads	R20 million	Upon completion of relevant roads

## 2.1.6 Discontinued activities

None.

## 2.1.7 New / proposed activities

None.

## 2.1.8 Supply Chain Management

The 2021/22 financial year posed a number of challenges in respect of Supply Chain Management.

The Department was not able to procure seventeen (17) road infrastructure projects as planned, due to the fact that the panel of contractors with the required CIDB grading in civil engineering (CE) ranging from Grade 4 (Gr 4CE) to Grade 9 (Gr 9CE) was not in place. The appointment of the panel was concluded subsequently at the end of the year under review.

The appointment of consultants for a number of planned building infrastructure projects to be implemented on behalf of Client Departments was also delayed due to the fact that the consultants' data base was not in place. While means of addressing the issue were explored, the Department had to ensure that it operated within the prescripts in order to not have audit findings on this matter again, as was the case in the 2018/19 financial year.

In order to deal with instances where bidders on road tenders will bid at a low price in order to be awarded a bid and thereafter apply for variation order(s), the Department explored the option of introducing a new approach/criteria to the evaluation process. However, the Provincial Internal Audit Directorate in the Department of Finance had raised concerns regarding the criteria and the Department will comply with their views but will continue to explore means of addressing this concern.

### **2.1.9 Gifts and donations**

The Department made donations at a total value of R189,969.82 to the following non-profit organizations and schools:

- Mosekaphofu Secondary School
- Ga-Israel Primary School
- Leteane Secondary School
- Gaetealwe Primary School
- Letsapa Primary School
- Ntima Omphele Ngwana
- Resireletsa Bokamoso
- Community Restorative Empowerment
- Arise and Shine Center

### **2.1.10 Exemptions and deviations received from Treasury**

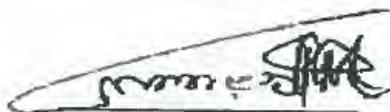
None.

### **2.1.11 Events after the reporting date**

None.

### **2.1.12 Conclusion and approval**

The Department remains committed to following sound corporate governance principles in the interest of promoting accountability and transparency.



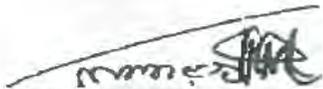
**MR M MOREMI  
ADMINISTRATOR  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS**

31/05/2022

## **2.2 STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF THE ACCURACY OF THE ANNUAL REPORT**

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

- All information and amounts disclosed throughout the Annual Report are consistent.
- The Annual Report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.
- This Annual Report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the Annual Report as issued by National Treasury.
- The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.
- The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgments made in this information.
- The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.
- The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.
- In my opinion, the Annual Report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the Department for the financial year ended 31 March 2022.



---

**MR M MOREMI**  
**ADMINISTRATOR**  
**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS**  
31/05/2022

## 2.3 **STRATEGIC OVERVIEW**

### **VISION**

*Delivery and maintenance of quality infrastructure for sustainable growth and development.*

### **MISSION**

*To provide quality provincial infrastructure and ensure better service delivery.*

### **OUR VALUES**

*The vision and mission statements of the Department are underpinned by the following values:*

- *Client focus*
- *Professionalism*
- *Integrity*
- *Commitment*
- *Valuing of staff and mutual respect at all levels of the organization*
- *Accountability*
- *Compliance to the Public Service Code of Conduct*

## 2.4 **LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES**

The Department's mandate is derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996). Mandates which are exclusive to provinces as well as functional areas that share concurrent responsibility are outlined in schedules 4 and 6 of the Constitution.

### 2.4.1 **Legislative mandates**

The Acts and Regulations assigned to and / or implemented by the Department include, but are not limited to the following:

- **Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act, Act 53 of 2000** - the Act seeks to address the historical imbalances of the past, to promote the achievement of the constitutional rights to equality and to increase broad-based participation of black people in the economy. It also seeks to promote a higher growth rate, increased employment and a more equitable income distribution.
- **Construction Industry Development Board Act, Act 38 of 2000** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Board to promote the contribution of the construction industry in meeting national construction demand, provide strategic leadership to the construction industry stakeholders to stimulate sustainable growth, reform and improve the construction sector and to determine and establish best practice.

- **Green Building Framework, 2001** - the Framework promotes, inter alia, sustainable development, energy efficiency, reduction of greenhouse gas emissions etc.
- **Government Immovable Asset Management Act, Act 19 of 2007** - the Act promotes a uniform, efficient and effective management of state immovable assets.
- **Infrastructure Development Act, Act 23 of 2014** - the Act provides for the facilitation and coordination of public infrastructure planning, implementation and development and aims to improve the management of such infrastructure during all life-cycle phases.
- **National Public Works Quantity Surveying Profession Act, Act 49 of 2000** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Council for the Quantity Surveying profession and incidental matters.
- **North West Land Administration Act, Act 4 of 2001** - the Act regulates the acquisition and disposal of immovable property owned by the Provincial Government within the geographical area of the North West Province.
- **Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Act 5 of 2000 & Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017** - the Act and Regulations provides for the use of public procurement as an instrument to promote SMME development and to broaden participation in the economy in order to bring about socio-economic transformation.
- **Property Valuation Act, Act 17 of 2014** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Office of the Valuer General whose responsibility will be to provide valuation services to Government.
- **Property Valuers Profession Act, Act 47 of 2000** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Council for the Property Valuers Profession and incidental matters.
- **Restitution of Land Rights Act, Act 22 of 1994** - the Act provides for the restitution of rights in land to persons or communities dispossessed of such rights after 19 June 1913 as a result of past racially discriminatory laws or practices. It also provides for the establishment of a Commission on Restitution of Land Rights and a Land Claims Court.
- **Skills Development Act, Act 97 of 1998** - the Act provides for an institutional framework to devise and implement national, sector and workplace strategies with the aim of developing and improving the skills of the South African work force.
- **Transversal public sector acts** such as the Public Service Act, the Public Finance Management Act, the Labour Relations Act, the Division of Revenue Act, etc.

## 2.4.2 Institutional and other policy mandates

Other policy and institutional mandates governing the activities of the Department include, but are not limited to the following:

- **Departmental Policy on the Administration and Management of Assets** - the policy provides directives on the administration and management of departmental assets.
- **Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management (FIPDM)** - the framework replaces the Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management with effect from October 2019 and it prescribes minimum requirements for effective governance of infrastructure delivery and procurement management.
- **Guidelines on the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme** - the objective of the Expanded Public Works Programme is to create short and medium-term work opportunities for the poor and unemployed as part of Government's Anti-Poverty Strategy. These work opportunities are combined with training with the aim to increase the employability of the lowly-skilled beneficiaries within the formal employment market. The programme targets four main sectors namely Infrastructure, Environment and Culture, Social and Non-State.
- **Immovable Asset Management Policy** - the policy provides guidelines on the management and recording of immovable assets under the custodianship of the Department.
- **Ministerial Determination: Expanded Public Works Programme and Code of Good Practice for Public Works Programmes** - the determination provides for standard terms and conditions for workers employed in the elementary occupations within the Expanded Public Works Programme.
- **National Space Planning Norms and Standards** - the framework provides minimum standards for office accommodation used by organs of state.
- **National Transport Master Plan 2050** – the plan aims to establish an integrated, smart and efficient transport system supporting a thriving economy that promotes sustainable economic growth, supports a healthier life style, provides safe and accessible mobility options, socially includes all communities and preserves the environment.
- **Provincial Policy on State Housing** - the policy provides guidelines on the allocation, rental administration and maintenance of state residential accommodation under the auspices of the Department of Public Works and Roads.
- **Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA)** - the policy provides for the planning and development of road infrastructure and provides guidelines for the redefinition of the South African road network. It assists Roads Authorities in the reclassification of existing road networks.

### 2.4.3 **Policy mandates**

The Strategic Plan for 2020 - 2025 and the APP for 2021/22 were guided by the following strategies and policy pronouncements:

#### **National Development Plan**

The National Development Plan (NDP) was endorsed by Cabinet early in September 2012. The primary aim of the NDP is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030 through six areas of priority:

- uniting all South Africans around a common programme to achieve prosperity and equity;
- promoting active citizenry to strengthen development, democracy and accountability;
- bringing about faster economic growth;
- higher investment and greater labour absorption, focusing on key capabilities of people and the state;
- building a capable and developmental state;
- encouraging strong leadership throughout society to work together to solve problems.

In order to give expression to the NDP, planning at a provincial level takes into account the developmental status, spatial development and primary economic sectors of the North West Province. Particular focus is placed on both the rural economy as well as on the provision, upgrading and the maintenance of economic infrastructure. These are viewed as preconditions for overall economic growth and development and have significant potential to create employment.

#### **Medium Term Strategic Framework 2019 – 2024**

The *Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF)* is the key mechanism to achieve alignment between short and medium-term plans (e.g. sector plans and plans of the three spheres of Government) and the NDP. The MTSF identifies the critical actions to be undertaken during the period 2019 to 2024 to put the country on a positive trajectory towards the achievement of the 2030 vision. It identifies the priorities and outcomes to be achieved in the period.

#### **Provincial Programme of Action**

The provincial Programme of Action (which includes State of the Province pronouncements) set the following priorities for the year under review:

- Economic transformation and job creation
- Education, skills and health
- Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services
- Spatial integration, human settlements and local government

- Social cohesion and safe communities
- A capable, ethical and developmental state
- A better Africa and World
- Improvement of rural road infrastructure and repair of flood-damaged roads

The link between the NDP, MTSF, provincial priorities and the Department's contribution towards their achievement can be illustrated as follows:

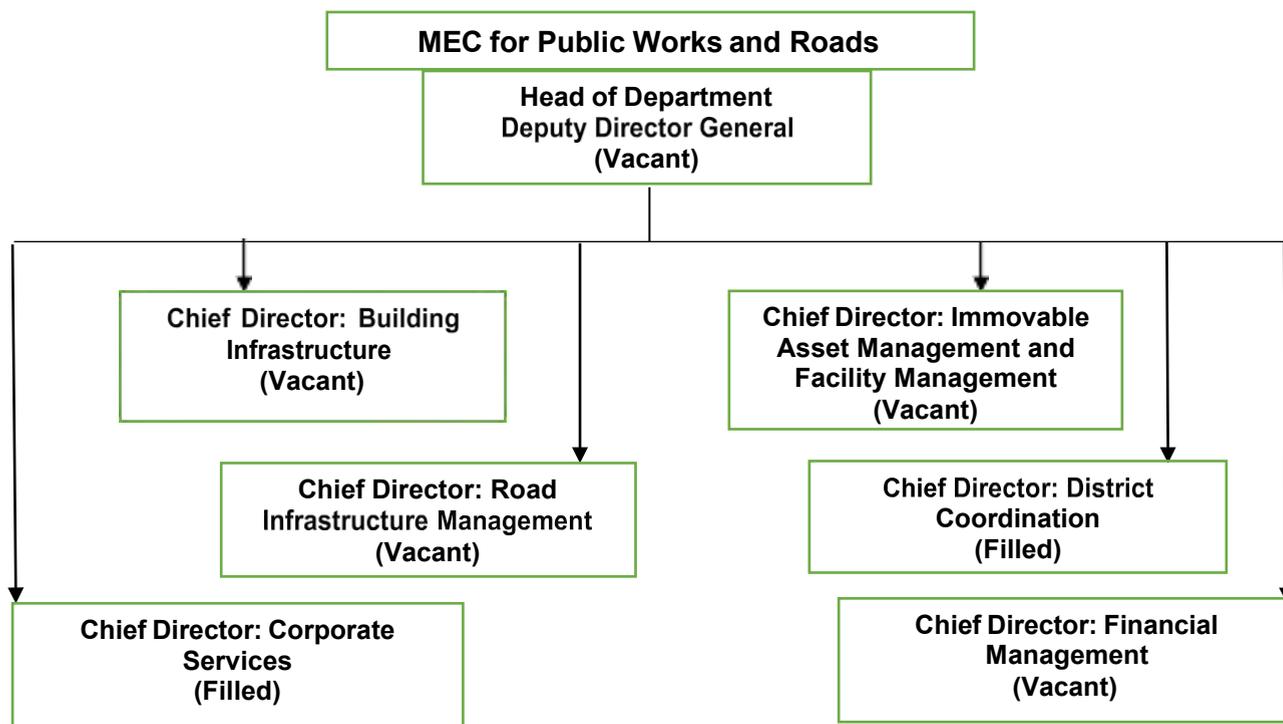
MTSF national priorities /	Outcomes	NDP	Provincial priorities	Programme of Action (inclusive of SOPA priorities)	Public Works sector outcomes	Department's contribution / response
A capable, ethical & developmental state	Honest and capable state with professional and meritocratic public servants	Chapters 13 & 14	Combatting corruption	Good corporate governance		Adherence to principles of good governance, the Public Service Code of Conduct and regulatory frameworks aimed at combatting fraud and corruption.
Economic transformation and job creation	Creating more decent jobs  Inclusive economic growth	Chapters 3 & 11	Unemployment	Upscale job creation  Investment in economic (transport) infrastructure	Optimized job opportunities  Transformed built environment  Sustainable infrastructure investment	Champion the EPWP Programme in order to create 125 958 work opportunities through public employment programmes over five years.  Upscaling of the Contractor Development Programme, with additional opportunities created through transport infrastructure projects.  The Department supports economic transformation through the investment in building and road infrastructure.
Education, skills and health	Improved training, education and skills development	Chapters 9 & 10	Health services	Adequate building infrastructure	Sustainable infrastructure investment  Dignified User experience	Provide and manage the life cycle of building infrastructure required by Departments to deliver services in safe, fit-for-purpose facilities.
Consolidating the social wage and provide quality basic services	Comprehensive social security coverage	Chapters 3 & 11	Water & sanitation	Adequate building infrastructure	Sustainable infrastructure investment	Provide and manage the life cycle of building infrastructure required by Departments to deliver services in safe, fit-for-purpose facilities.
Spatial Integration, Human Settlements & Local Government	A spatially just and transformed national space economy that enables equal access to social services and economic opportunities in cities, regions and rural areas	Chapters 6 & 8	Houses and rural roads	District Development Model	Integrated planning & coordination	Provide and manage the life cycle of the provincial road infrastructure, thereby supporting equitable access to social and economic opportunities, based on the District Development Model approach
Social cohesion and safe communities	United, democratic, participatory, non-sexist, non-racial, equal society	Chapters 12 & 15	Safe communities		Sustainable infrastructure investment  Productive use of assets	Provide and manage the life cycle of building infrastructure required by Departments to deliver services in safe, fit-for-purpose facilities.
A better Africa and the world	Increased investment opportunities for foreign directive investment in South Africa	Chapter 7	Economic growth, regional integration			Increased investment in infrastructure

## 2.5 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

The Department is currently operating in line with an approved, interim structure.

The revised departmental start-up organizational structure has been approved for implementation during the 2022/23 financial year.

Below is a high-level view of the current, interim structure:



The following vacant senior management positions were advertised during the period under review and filling of these positions will be completed by the first quarter of 2022/23:

- Head of Department
- Chief Director: Building Infrastructure
- Chief Director: Immovable Asset Management and Facility Management
- Chief Director: Roads Infrastructure Management
- Chief Director: Financial Management
- District Director: Bojanala District

Once these positions are filled, all SMS positions in the Department will be filled which will bring about greater stability and leadership within the various Programmes.

## 2.6 ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

None.

# PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

### 3. **AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES**

Refer to page 113 of the Annual Report.

### 4. **OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE**

#### 4.1 **SERVICE DELIVERY ENVIRONMENT**

The demand for the services rendered by the Department is driven by the following:

- Condition of buildings as per building condition assessments.
- Condition of the road network, as determined through visual condition assessments (the Visual Condition Index [VCI] is used to categorize the road condition, ranging from very poor to very good).
- Accommodation needs of Provincial Government Departments.
- Responsibility to facilitate access to socio-economic opportunities by providing transport infrastructure.
- Creation of job opportunities and skilling of people through labour-intensive programmes / projects.

Challenges and new developments encountered by the Department in delivering relevant services are discussed below.

#### *Built environment*

The appointment of consultants for a number of planned projects to be implemented on behalf of Client Departments was delayed due to the fact that the consultants' data base was not in place. The process of appointment consultants is ongoing and is anticipated to be finalized by the first quarter of 2022/23.

The achievements and challenges in respect of the implementation and completion of projects planned for 2021/22 are outlined under item 4.6.2.1 of this document.

Another factor that impacts on service delivery is the challenges experienced by small contractors in relation to having sufficient cash flow to complete projects. Late payment by Client Departments compounds this problem. The Department engages with Client Departments on an ongoing basis as means of intervention.

Measures that are in place to assist small and emerging contractors include the following:

- Establishment of Construction Contact Centres in partnership with the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB).
- Facilitation of access to finance through referrals to the North West Development Corporation and other financing institutions.
- Technical support, dedicated mentorships, administrative support etc. aimed at providing additional capacity to improve the operational efficiencies of contractors.
- Approval of cession agreements and extension of time to allow for project completion where appropriate in terms of circumstances and contractual conditions.
- Prompt processing of invoices for payment purposes.

#### Disposal of non-core assets

The Department has identified 476 residential properties to be non-core immovable assets that are not required for the domestic needs of the Provincial Government. The process of disposal of these assets commenced in the prior financial years and is ongoing. This will generate revenue for the Provincial Government and further will reduce the rates and taxes payable to Local Municipalities, which currently is a significant cost driver.

The intent to dispose of the first batch of 150 houses at market value was advertised in August 2019. The Deeds of Sale for 110 of these houses have been signed by the MEC and the Department is engaging with the Office of the State Attorney for transfer and registration purposes.

The second batch of 161 houses was advertised in October 2021. The Department plans to dispose of 110 houses in the 2022/23 financial year.

#### Facility Management

The Department faces challenges in relation to proper maintenance of Government-owned buildings. Progress was made in developing an intervention strategy with the assistance of the Development Bank of Southern Africa in 2021 for the latter to implement a Total Facilities Management (TFM) solution for the Garona Office Building, Lowe Complex (housing Members of the Provincial Legislature), houses occupied by MECs and the Old Parliament Complex.

The scope of works for the TFM firm includes but is not limited to the following activities:

- Condition assessments and reports
- Soft services
- Technical services
- Minor works - unplanned
- Planned maintenance
- Unplanned maintenance
- Information Technology systems
- Call Centre operations and management
- Data consolidation and reporting

### Expanded Public Works Programme

The Quarterly Labour Force Survey<sup>1</sup> for the third quarter of 2021 indicates that the unemployment rate for the North West Province is 35.7% - a daunting challenge for the Province. Given the extent of the unemployment challenge facing the country, the focus of the EPWP will remain on poverty alleviation, creation of work opportunities and provision of skills development through its learnership and apprenticeship programmes.

The EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces is used by the Department to create work opportunities through the expanded use of labour-intensive work methods in both construction and maintenance activities and projects.

The Department performed well in respect of the creation of work opportunities in the year under review. A total of 13 925 work opportunities were created against the planned target of 13 000.

The North West Province as a whole also performed well in the Social Sector and the Environment and Culture Sector with regard to the creation of work opportunities. Performance in the Infrastructure Sector lagged behind however, as only 81% of the planned target was met. The poor performance was the result of Local Municipalities having met only 33% of their planned target for 2021/22.

The performance of the Province is outlined in the table below:

Sector	Targets	Total work opportunities reported 2021/22	Percentage	Total work opportunities reported per designated group		
				Women	Youth	PWD
Infrastructure Sector	21 471	17 466	81%	10 193	9 222	144
Social Sector	10 346	37 440	362%	29 415	11 272	340
Environment and Culture Sector	7 881	8 131	103%	4 502	4 445	88
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 698</b>	<b>63 037</b>	<b>158,79%</b>	<b>44 110</b>	<b>24 939</b>	<b>572</b>

Source: Statistics South Africa: Quarterly Labour Force Survey, Quarter 3: 2021

The appointment and development of small and emerging contractors is another initiative of the Department aimed at expanding access to the economy.

The target for enrolling 160 contractors in the Contractor Development Programme was not met however. A decision was taken to cancel the invitation to the public to participate and to re-advertise with revised criteria that will give local business forums the opportunity to participate as well.

### Transport Infrastructure

The Department was not able to procure seventeen (17) road infrastructure projects as planned, due to the fact that the panel of contractors with the required CIDB grading ranging from Gr 4CE to Gr 9CE was not in place. The appointment of the panel was concluded subsequently at the end of the year under review. This severely affected the achievement of the targets asset out under item 4.6.3.1 of this document.

The heavy rain storms that occurred during the rainy season from September 2021 to January 2022 caused severe damage to provincial roads.

The Department also conducted a visual assessment of the provincial road network in compliance with the requirement of having an up-to-date Road Asset Management System (RAMS) in place.

The change in the road network surface type from 2014/15 to 2021/22 is outlined in the table below:

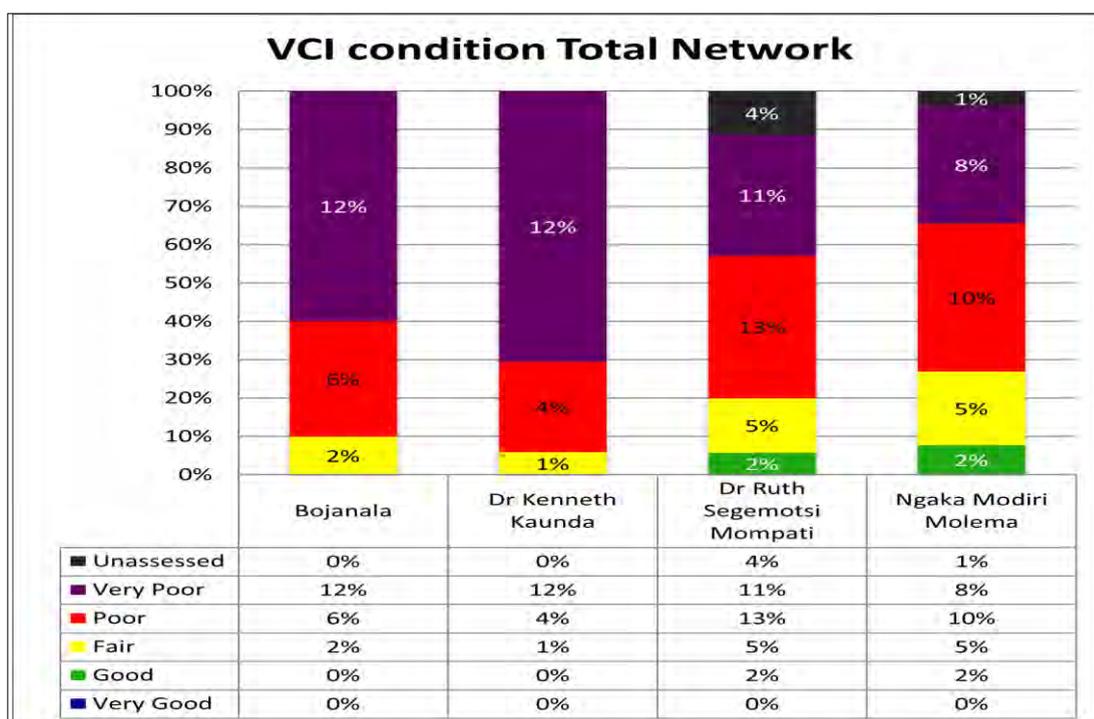
Year of assessment / update	Paved	Unpaved	Blank	Total length (km)
2014/2015 Original network	4 954.95	14 528.48	1 59.00	<b>19 485.02</b>
2020/2021 Network Year 2	5 418.369	14 249.83	0	<b>19 668.17</b>
2021/2022 Network Year 3	5 419.11	14 197.44	Block 51.53	<b>19 668.07</b>

The paved / surfaced network has increased from 4 943 kilometres (km) in 2014/15 to 5 419 km in 2021/22. The unpaved / gravel road network extent has decreased from 14 528 km in 2014/15 to 14 197 km in 2021/22. The changes were as a result of upgrading and related road construction and maintenance activities.

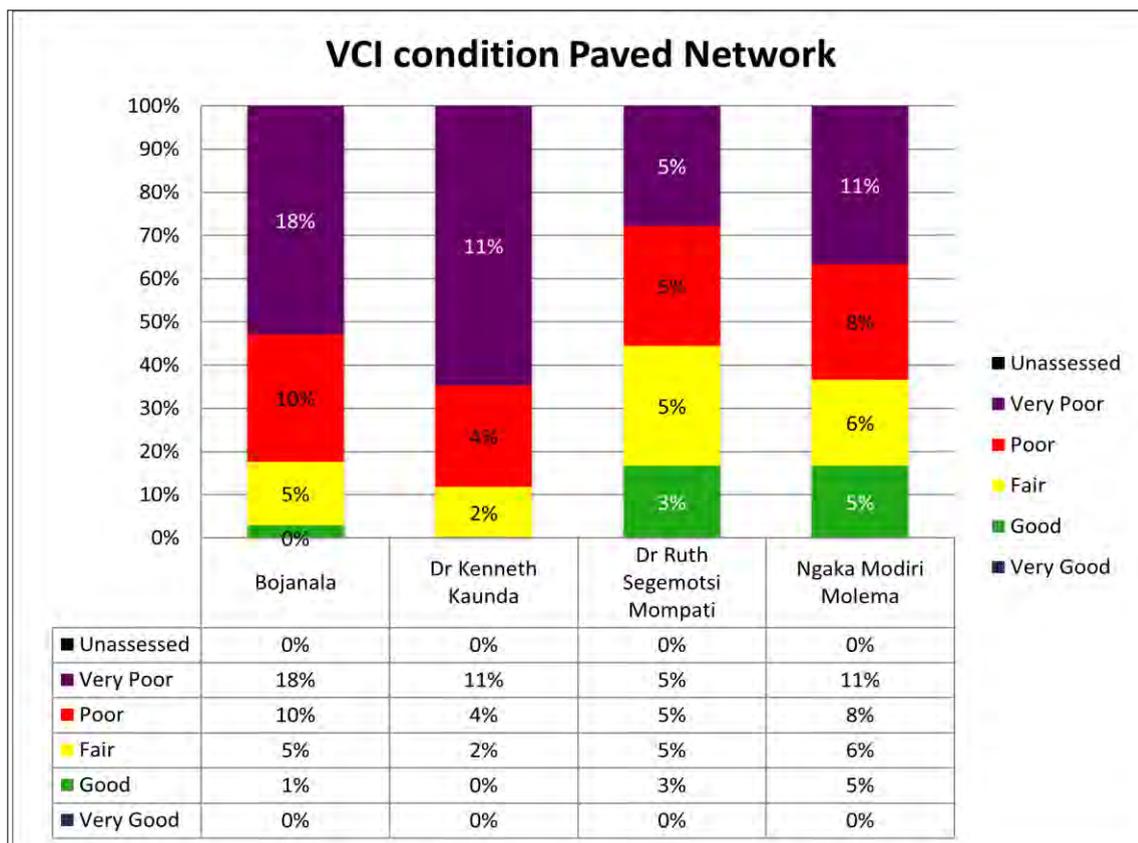
The distribution of the provincial road network per region is as follows:

Districts	Flexible	Unpaved	Block	Total length (km)
Bojanala Platinum	1 849	2 187	29	4 065
Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	932	2 274	3	3 209
Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	937	6 197	7	7 141
Ngaka Modiri Molema	1 701	3 540	12	5 253
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 419</b>	<b>14 197</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>19 668</b>

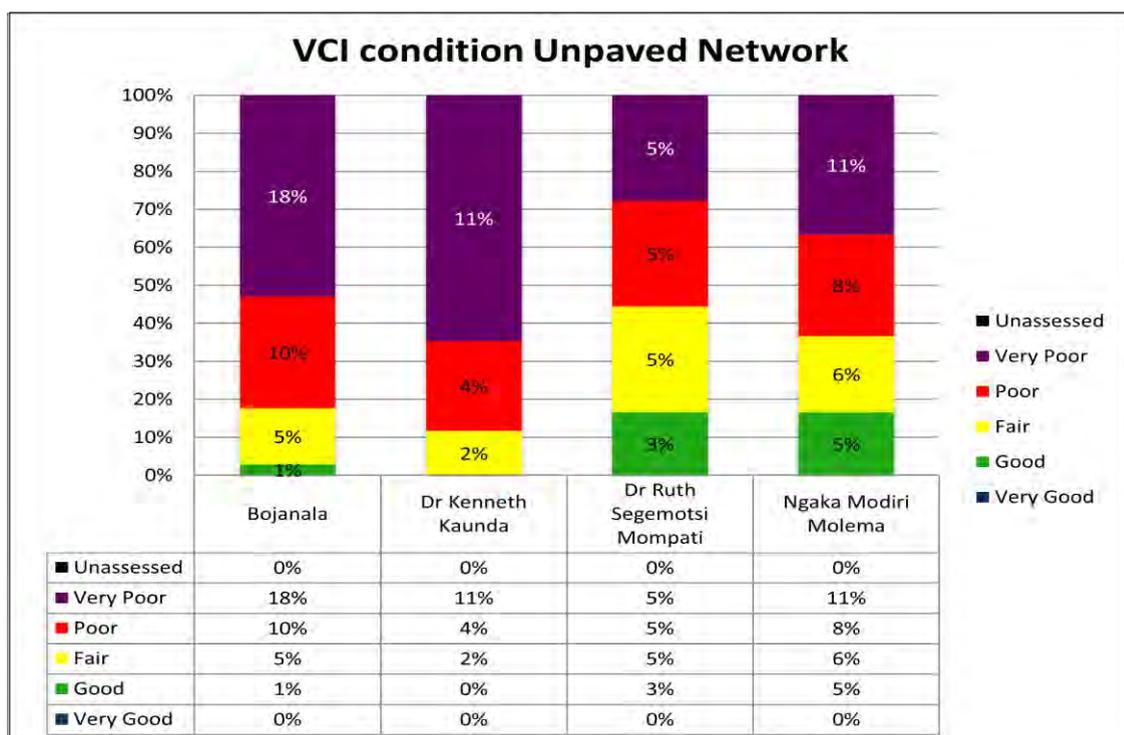
The condition of the total provincial road network is as illustrated in the graph below:



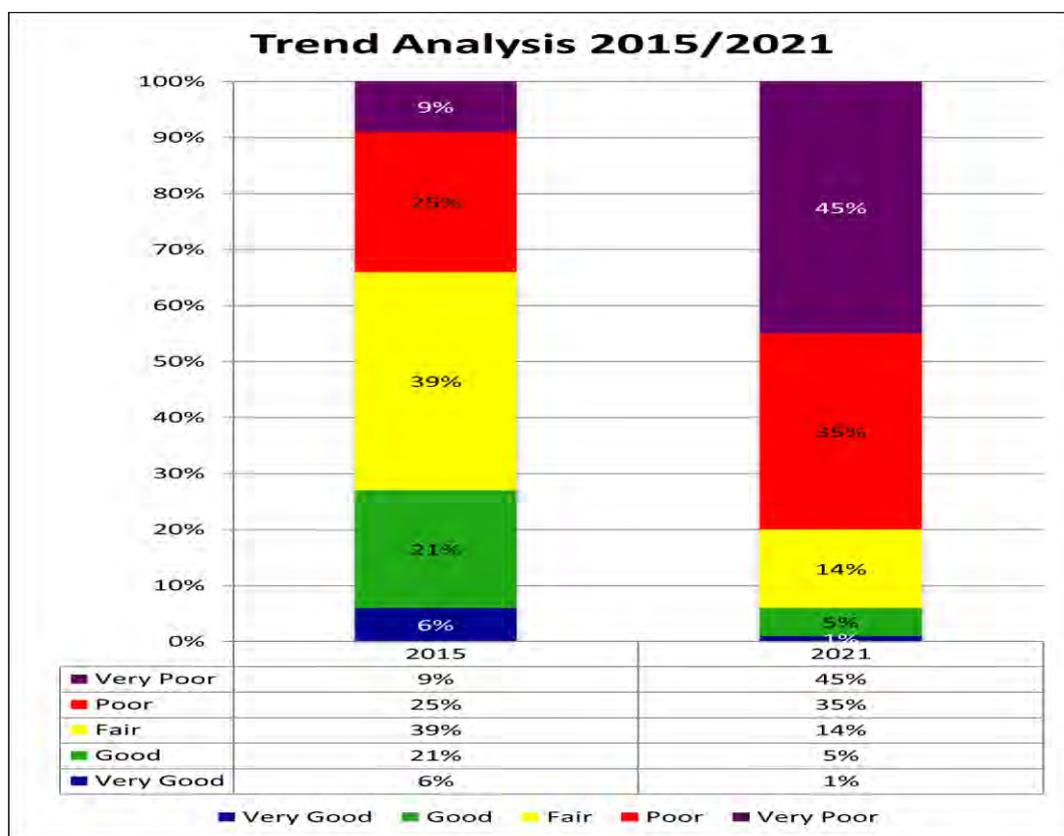
The condition of the paved / surfaced road network is illustrated in the graph below:



The condition of the unpaved / gravel road network is illustrated in the graph below:



The deterioration of the condition of the road network from 2015 to 2021 is depicted in the figure below:



Only a quarter of the road network is paved yet it carries over 80% of the provincial traffic. At the same time, the socio-economic welfare of the people staying in rural, poor communities is affected by the poor condition of the gravel roads. The equitable share allocation is inadequate to address the condition of the road network as required.

#### 4.2 **SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

The Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA), in its circular 1 of 2020/21 indicated that it was in the process of reviewing the directives in relation to Service Delivery Improvement Plans (SDIPs).

As such, the DPSA undertook to engage in consultation and training sessions during the 2021/22 financial year and therefore the development of new SDIPs were delayed and not required for 2021/22.

#### 4.3 **ORGANIZATIONAL ENVIRONMENT**

##### Human Resource capacity

The Department has capacity constraints with a vacancy rate of approximately 70% in respect of technical skills related to construction in both the Public Works and Transport Infrastructure sectors. This factor impacts adversely on the capacity of the Department to deliver on its mandate.

As an intervention, the Department implemented a Candidacy Development Programme with effect from 2018. Its purpose is to create a group of persons who are professionally-registered in technical disciplines in the infrastructure sector from which to recruit and fill scarce skills technical positions.

As at year-end 2021/22, thirty-seven (37) candidates have been enrolled, of which seven (7) have since obtained professional registration in the following technical disciplines:

- Three (3) in architecture
- Three (3) in quantity surveying
- One (1) in civil engineering (technician)

In line with the Public Service Act, Act 103 of 1994 and related Regulations, these professionals were then appointed on contract in the Department for a period of twelve (12) months.

Furthermore, recruitment processes have commenced to recruit suitably-qualified professionals within the building infrastructure disciplines.

#### Gender and employment equity

The overall ratio of female vs male is 34:66 for the entire workforce, which is an under-representation of women of 16% in terms of the requirements of the Employment Equity Act, Act 55 of 1998.

The ratio at senior management level of female vs male is 36:64 which is an under-representation of 14%. Persons with disabilities represent 1% of the entire workforce against the expected target of 2%.

The Department remains committed to addressing the challenges of under-representation and gender disparities and will do so through the processes of recruitment and filling of vacant positions in the Department.

#### Management of COVID-19 in the workplace

The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak and subsequent lockdown restrictions have gradually stabilized in the Department. Approximately 98% of staff have returned to their workstations by the fourth quarter of 2021/22, which contributed significantly to workforce capacity and stability of operations.

As President Ramaphosa stated in his State of the Nation Address on 10 February 2022, the fight against COVID-19 is not yet over, and the Department will continue to observe all the required directives and regulations to mitigate the potential impact and risk of infection on the health and safety of employees.

Structures are in place to continuously monitor and report on the implementation of the departmental COVID-19 Risk Management Plan.

#### 4.4 KEY POLICY DEVELOPMENTS AND LEGISLATIVE CHANGES

In February 2022, the Constitutional Court handed down judgment in the application for leave to appeal against a judgment and order of the Supreme Court of Appeal. This application was brought by the Minister of Finance against Afribusiness NPC, and concerns the validity of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 that were promulgated by the Minister on 20 January 2017 in terms of section 5 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Act 5 of 2000.

Subsequent to the ruling, National Treasury issued a moratorium on the procurement of goods and services above R30 000.00.

This ruling is significant as it impacted on the ability of the Department to proceed with procurement during the fourth quarter of the financial year 2021/22 for purpose of ensuring that planned projects for 2022/23 are procured and implemented on time.

#### 4.5 PROGRESS TOWARDS ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACT AND OUTCOMES

The performance of the Department in respect of achieving the targets/objectives as set out for Year 2 of the 5-year period covered by the Strategic Plan for 2020 - 2025 was as follows:

Programme	Outcomes	Target	Progress – year 2 of 5	MTSF priority	Contribution towards the MTSF 2019/2024
Programme 1: Administration	Good corporate governance ensured	Unqualified audit opinion	100% of the target for Year 2 was achieved	A capable, ethical & developmental state	Adherence to principles of good governance, the Public Service Code of Conduct and regulatory frameworks aimed at combatting fraud and corruption.
		Percentage procurement allocated to designated groups: Women = 7% Youth = 5% PWD = 1%	Women = 33%, Youth = 40% PWD = 0%	✓ Economic transformation	Increased access of the economy of designated groups
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure	Provincial buildings infrastructure condition Improved	20% of the building infrastructure is in a good condition	Over 30% of building infrastructure is in a poor state, while only 45% is in a fair state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Economic transformation</li> <li>✓ Job creation</li> <li>✓ Education, skills and health</li> <li>✓ Consolidating the social wage and provide quality basic services</li> </ul>	Provide and manage the life cycle of building infrastructure required by Departments to deliver services.
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure	Provincial road network condition improved	21% of the road network is in a very good condition	65% of the target for Year 2 was achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Economic transformation</li> <li>✓ Job creation</li> </ul>	Provide and manage the life cycle of the provincial road infrastructure, thereby supporting equitable access to social and economic opportunities, based on the District Development Model approach.

Programme	Outcomes	Target	Progress – year 2 of 5	MTSF priority	Contribution towards the MTSF 2019/2024
Programme 4: Community-Based Programme	Poverty alleviation through optimized work opportunities	60 000 work opportunities	63 037 work opportunities were reported in 2021/22 for all Sectors.  17 466 work opportunities were reported in the Infrastructure Sector which is 81% of the target of 21 471 for 2021/22.	✓ Job creation	Champion the EPWP Programme provincially.  In particular to this Department's mandate, create 60 000 work opportunities in the provincial Infrastructure Sector.  Continued implementation of the Vuk'uphile Contractor Development Programme.

## 4.6 **PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION**

The performance against the targets as set out in the 2021/22 Annual Performance Plan are as outlined below.

### 4.6.1 **Programme 1: Administration**

#### **Purpose**

The purpose of the Programme is to provide leadership and support in creating a capable and skilled workforce by means of creating the necessary good governance framework.

#### **List of sub-programmes and their purpose**

- **Office of the MEC**

The Office of the MEC is responsible for the management and administration of support services provided to the MEC, as well as to ensure that the programme of the MEC is executed.

- **Office of the HOD**

The Office of the HOD provides strategic advice and administrative support services to the HOD.

- **Corporate Support**

The sub-programme manages and provides administrative / governance and financial support services to the Department.

- **Departmental Strategy**

The sub-programme coordinates strategic planning processes and monitors departmental performance. It also undertakes research and evaluation programmes

### **Contribution to institutional priorities and outcomes**

The planned Output and activities contribute to the following objectives and priorities:

- National Development Plan: Directly to Chapter 13: building a capable and developmental state.
- MTSF 2019 - 2024: Directly to Priority 1: capable, ethical and developmental state.
- Provincial Priorities: A capable and developmental state.

#### **4.6.1.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for Programme 1: Administration**

<b>PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION</b>							
<b>OUTCOME: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE ENSURED</b>							
<b>Output</b>	<b>Output indicator</b>	<b>Audited performance 2019/20</b>	<b>Audited performance 2020/21</b>	<b>Planned annual target 2021/22</b>	<b>Actual achievement 2021/22</b>	<b>Deviation from planned vs actual achievement</b>	<b>Reason for / comment on deviations</b>
An organizational climate that supports compliance, responsibility, accountability, transparency and efficiency	<b>SUB-PROGRAMME: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</b>						
	1.1.1 Number of qualified audit findings reduced	New Indicator	3	2	2	2	Target achieved.
	<b>SUB-PROGRAMME: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</b>						
	1.1.2 Percentage procurement allocated to designated groups	New Indicator	New Indicator	Women -= 7% Youth = 5% PWD = 1%	Women = 33% Youth = 40% PWD = 0%	Women = +26%, Youth = +35% PWD = 1%	The main reasons for non-achievement include the following:  ✓ The indicator was introduced in 2021/22 as a new indicator, and as such the baseline for performance was estimated at the time of preparation of the APP, hence the deviation between planned vs actual achievement for women and youth.

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION							
OUTCOME: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE ENSURED							
Output	Output indicator	Audited performance 2019/20	Audited performance 2020/21	Planned annual target 2021/22	Actual achievement 2021/22	Deviation from planned vs actual achievement	Reason for / comment on deviations
							<p>✓ In respect of persons with disabilities (PWD), it should be noted that the transversal system for sourcing of quotations does not have the functionality for identifying suppliers within the PWD category.</p> <p>This matter has been escalated to the Provincial Treasury to address.</p>

**Strategies to overcome areas of under-performance**

Output indicator	Comment on deviations	Strategies to overcome areas of under performance
Percentage procurement Allocated to designated groups	<p>The indicator was introduced in 2021/22 as anew indicator, and as such the baseline for performance was estimated at the time of preparation of the APP, hence the deviation between planned vs actual achievement for women and youth.</p> <p>In respect of PWD, it should be noted that the transversal system for sourcing of quotations does not have the functionality for identifying suppliers within the PWD category. This matter has been escalated to the Provincial Treasury to address.</p>	While awaiting enhancements to the transversal systems, the Department will incorporate a section in the evaluation process for the disclosure of disability status.

### **Performance in relation to standardized Outputs and Output Indicators**

There were no standardized Outputs and Output Indicators in relation to Programme 1 for the period under review.

#### **4.6.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

##### **Purpose**

The purpose of the Programme is to avail land and provide building infrastructure and facilities for Provincial Government Departments that is accessible, safe, fit-for-purpose and environmentally sensitive.

##### **List of sub-programmes and their purpose**

- **Programme Support**

The purpose of the sub-programme is to provide general operational support to the Programme, which includes programme management and support personnel as well as their operational expenditure related to financial, procurement and administrative support.

- **Planning**

The purpose of the sub-programme is to plan infrastructure development based on demand, to monitor performance and to ensure the enforcement of built sector and property management norms and standards.

- **Design**

The purpose of the sub-programme is to design plans related to refurbishment, rehabilitation and renovations required for existing building infrastructure as well as to design plans for new infrastructure in line with applicable architectural standards and frameworks.

- Construction

The purpose of the sub-programme is to upgrade and refurbish buildings and construct new building infrastructure within the parameters of reasonable cost, quality and time.

- Maintenance

The purpose of the sub-programme is to implement routine, periodic and preventative maintenance based on the condition assessment reports in order to ensure the optimum performance of infrastructure assets throughout their respective life cycles.

- Immovable Asset Management

The purpose of the sub-programme is to manage the property portfolio of the Provincial Government through the provision of residential and office accommodation and by providing integrated property management services to Client and Users Departments throughout the life cycle of respective properties/assets.

- Facility Management

The purpose of the sub-programme is to provide facility management services such as cleaning, landscaping, gardening, security and day-to-day building maintenance.

### **Contribution to institutional priorities and outcomes**

The planned Outputs and activities contribute to the following objectives and priorities:

- National Development Plan: Indirectly to Chapter 9: improving education, training and innovation and Chapter 10: health care for all, through the delivery of fit-for-purpose building infrastructure as required by the DPW&R and other Government Departments.

- MTSF 2019 - 2024: Indirectly to Priority 3: education, skills and health and indirectly to Priority 2: economic transformation and job creation, through the development of contractors and job creation by means of implementation of projects with EPWP targets attached.
- Provincial Priorities: Unemployment and health.

#### 4.6.2.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

PROGRAMME 2: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE							
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL BUILDING INFRASTRUCTURE CONDITION IMPROVED							
Output	Output indicator	Audited performance 2019/20	Audited performance 2020/21	Planned annual target 2021/22	Actual achievement 2021/22	Deviation from planned vs actual achievement	Reasons for deviations
<b>SUB-PROGRAMME: CONSTRUCTION</b>							
Service delivery infrastructure delivered	Number of new facilities completed - DPW&R	New indicator	New indicator	0	0	None.	N/A
	2.1.1 Number of new facilities completed - Client Depts	New indicator	New indicator	9	4	5	The main reasons for non-achievement include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Challenges with water and electricity connections.</li> <li>✓ Contractor experienced cash flow constraints.</li> <li>✓ One (1) project's tender validity period had expired during the COVID lockdown period, and there were delays with re-award. It was subsequently handed over to the DBSA for implementation.</li> </ul>
	2.1.2 Number of facilities renovated - DPW&R	New indicator	New indicator	16	7	9	The main reasons for non-achievement include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Community disruptions delayed work on site.</li> </ul>

PROGRAMME 2: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE							
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL BUILDING INFRASTRUCTURE CONDITION IMPROVED							
Output	Output indicator	Audited performance 2019/20	Audited performance 2020/21	Planned annual target 2021/22	Actual achievement 2021/22	Deviation from planned vs actual achievement	Reasons for deviations
							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Budget challenges.</li> <li>✓ Inadequate water supply on site.</li> <li>✓ Change in procurement process.</li> <li>✓ Delays in appointment of consultants.</li> <li>✓ Poor contractor performance.</li> <li>✓ Challenges experienced by contractor in procurement of materials.</li> </ul>
	2.1.3 Number of facilities renovated - Client Depts	New indicator	New indicator	17	11	6	<p>The main reasons for non-achievement include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Inadequate water supply on site.</li> <li>✓ Awaiting approval of variation orders by Client Department.</li> <li>✓ One project was withdrawn by the Client Department.</li> <li>✓ Contractor experienced cash flow constraints.</li> <li>✓ Poor contractor performance – abandoned site.</li> <li>✓ Community disruptions delayed work on site.</li> </ul>
<b>SUB-PROGRAMME: MAINTENANCE</b>							
Service delivery infrastructure maintained	2.2.1 Number of planned maintenance projects completed	11	10	9	0	9	<p>The main reasons for non-achievement include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Poor contractor performance – project was cancelled and re-awarded which delayed finalization as planned.</li> <li>✓ Budget challenges.</li> </ul>

OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL BUILDING INFRASTRUCTURE CONDITION IMPROVED							
Output	Output indicator	Audited performance 2019/20	Audited performance 2020/21	Planned annual target 2021/22	Actual achievement 2021/22	Deviation from planned vs actual achievement	Reasons for deviations
							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Late award of projects.</li> <li>✓ Some projects were cancelled to pay commitments (retention monies) from the prior year, which were not budgeted for.</li> </ul>
SUB-PROGRAMME: FACILITY MANAGEMENT							
Office accommodation that is safe, fit-for-purpose and responsive to the to the norms and standards applicable to space planning management	2.3.1 Number of facilities provided to users	New indicator	New indicator	230	230	0	Target achieved.
	2.3.2 Number of utilization inspections conducted for office accommodation	New indicator	New indicator	35	9	26	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The main reasons for non-achievement include the following:</li> <li>✓ The renewal of leases were delayed in anticipation of the introduction of the new lease dispensation.</li> </ul> <p>The new lease dispensation was approved by Provincial Treasury in February 2022, and therefore inspections could not take place as anticipated.</p>

**Strategies to overcome areas of under-performance**

Output indicator	Comment on deviations	Strategies to overcome areas of under performance
2.1.1 – 2.1.3	Procurement processes for appointment of consultants were not finalized in time.	The Department has developed an action plan to address the appointment of Professional Service Providers (PSPs).
	Poor contractor performance remains a challenge, mainly due to cash flow constraints, which are exacerbated by late payments by the Client Department.	The Department is assisting affected contractors through granting extension of time on projects and through cession agreements. Penalties were applied where relevant.  The Department, as it did in the year under review, will continue to engage Client Departments on issues of late payment. The intervention of Provincial Treasury was requested during the year under review, and the Department will again escalate the issue of late payment of service providers to Provincial Treasury, should it persists.
	Some projects were delayed due to challenges with insufficient water on site, and delays by Eskom with electricity connections.	The Department has engaged Eskom to fast-track the electrical connection and also engaged Department of Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) and the traditional leaders regarding electricity and water connection challenges, in writing.  Variation orders were prepared where the scope changes were necessitated by challenges on site regarding water supply etc.
	Community disruptions resulted in delays on site.	The Department engaged administrative and political structures at municipal level which assisted in addressing / mitigating the disruptions by communities.
	Project implementation was delayed due to fact that the funding for some of the planned projects had to be re-prioritized towards retention monies owed on projects completed in the prior year, which had not been budgeted for.	The Department will strengthen and improve on the alignment between planning, budgeting, procurement and implementation in accordance with IDMS guidelines.

Output indicator	Comment on deviations	Strategies to overcome areas of under performance
2.2.1	<p>Maintenance projects were impacted by the fact that they were planned and budgeted for on the B5 list, but when the budget was loaded, those funds were no longer available for the projects.</p> <p>Funds were also re-prioritized to fund other projects,</p> <p>Poor contractor performance and contractors withdrawing from projects delayed completion as affected projects had to be re-awarded.</p> <p>Late award of projects which delayed project implementation and completion.</p>	<p>The Department will strengthen and improve on the alignment between planning, budgeting, procurement and implementation in accordance with IDMS guidelines.</p> <p>Project implementation is monitored to ensure that challenges are addressed timeously.</p> <p>The Department has intervention strategies in place to assist contractors where necessary such as granting of extension of time, entering into cession agreements etc.</p> <p>The Department also provides technical support, dedicated mentorships, administrative support etc. aimed at providing additional capacity to improve the operational efficiencies of contractors.</p> <p>The Department will strengthen and improve on the alignment between planning, budgeting, procurement and implementation in accordance with IDMS guidelines.</p>
2.3.2	<p>The validity for bids for twenty-three (23) leases expired during May 2020, due to the lockdown restrictions related to COVID-19, which prevented the bid evaluation and adjudication processes from continuing. Three further bids were cancelled during 2021/22.</p> <p>The leases were extended and not renewed, pending the introduction of the new lease dispensation, which would provide for the deviation from normal procurement processes.</p>	<p>The new lease dispensation was approved by Provincial Treasury in February 2022. There was thus not sufficient time to complete the inspections. The process will be rolled out in 2022/23.</p>

Output indicator	Comment on deviations	Strategies to overcome areas of under performance
	The new dispensation was only approved in February 2022, and the anticipated inspections thus could not be completed due to time constraints.	

### **Performance in relation to Standardized Outputs and Output Indicators**

There were no standardized Outputs and Output Indicators in relation to Programme 2 for the period under review.

#### **4.6.3 Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

##### **Purpose**

The purpose of the Programme is to promote accessibility and the safe and affordable movement of people through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive and which supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth.

##### **List of sub-programmes and their purpose**

- **Programme Support**

The purpose of the sub-programme is to provide general operational support to the Programme, which includes programme management and support personnel as well as their operational expenditure related to procurement financial and administrative support and RAMS components.

- Planning

The purpose of the sub-programme is to provide planning services in support of an integrated transport infrastructure network and to promote and improve road safety and data collection.

- Design

The purpose of the sub-programme is to provide for the design of transport infrastructure including support functions such as environmental impact assessments, transport impact assessments, surveys, expropriations, material investigations and testing, road classification and upgrading of geographic information systems.

- Construction

The purpose of the sub-programme is to provide for the construction of new roads as well as for the upgrading and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure.

- Maintenance

The purpose of the sub-programme is to provide for the maintenance and repair of the provincial road network by using internal and outsourced capacity.

**Contribution to institutional priorities and outcomes**

The planned Outputs and activities contributes to the following objectives and priorities:

- National Development Plan: Directly to Chapter 4: economic infrastructure and indirectly to Chapter 3: economy and employment and Chapter 6: inclusive rural economy.
- MTSF 2019 - 2024: Directly to Priority 2: (economic transformation and job creation.
- Provincial Priorities: Spatial Integration, land, housing (rural roads) and unemployment.

**4.6.3.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

PROGRAMME 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE							
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL ROAD NETWORK CONDITION IMPROVED							
Output	Output indicator	Audited performance 2019/20	Audited performance 2020/21	Planned target 2021/22	Actual achievement 2021/22	Deviation from planned vs actual achievement	Reason for / comment on deviations
Reduce by 3 % of road network in poor and very poor condition to acceptable standards	<b>SUB-PROGRAMMES: PLANNING AND DESIGN</b>						
	3.1.1 Number of km of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the TMH Manual	0	2 099.83	5 283	5 366	+83	Target achieved and exceeded.  The surfaced network has increased hence more km of surfaced network was assessed.
	3.1.2 Number of km of gravel roads visually assessed as per the TMH Manual	0	881.33	14 500	13 265	1 235	The main reasons for non-achievement include the following:  ✓ Road construction activities on roads created challenges in access for purpose of doing assessments.
	<b>SUB-PROGRAMME: CONSTRUCTION</b>						
	3.2.1 Number of bridges constructed	0	0	1	1	0	Target achieved.
	3.2.2 Number of bridges repaired	3	0	4	4	0	Target achieved.
	3.2.3 Number of km of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced standard	19.74	45.59	50	29	21	The main reasons for non-achievement include the following:  ✓ The Department was not able to procure road infrastructure projects as planned, due to the fact that the panel of pre-qualified contractors with the required CIDB grading ranging from Grade 4CE to Grade 9CE was not in place as anticipated, which would have sped up procurement.

PROGRAMME 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE							
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL ROAD NETWORK CONDITION IMPROVED							
Output	Output indicator	Audited performance 2019/20	Audited performance 2020/21	Planned target 2021/22	Actual achievement 2021/22	Deviation from planned vs actual achievement	Reason for / comment on deviations
							✓ Projects then had to be advertised which led to projects not being procured as per the anticipated time frames.
	3.2.4 Number of square metres of surfaced roads rehabilitated	512 894	816 573	900 000	761 296	138 704	<p>The main reasons for non-achievement include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The Department was not able to procure road infrastructure projects as planned, due to the fact that the panel of pre-qualified contractors with the required CIDB grading ranging from Grade 4CE to Grade 9CE was not in place as anticipated, which would have sped up procurement.</li> <li>✓ Projects then had to be advertised which led to projects not being procured as per the anticipated time frames.</li> </ul>
	3.2.5 Number of square metres of surfaced roads resealed	428 221	1 027 938	650 000	351 100	298 900	<p>The main reasons for non-achievement include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The Department was not able to procure road infrastructure projects as planned, due to the fact that the panel of pre-qualified contractors with the required CIDB grading ranging from Grade 4CE to Grade 9CE was not in place as anticipated, which would have sped up procurement.</li> <li>✓ Projects then had to be advertised which led to projects not being procured as per the anticipated time frames.</li> </ul>

PROGRAMME 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE							
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL ROAD NETWORK CONDITION IMPROVED							
Output	Output indicator	Audited performance 2019/20	Audited performance 2020/21	Planned target 2021/22	Actual achievement 2021/22	Deviation from planned vs actual achievement	Reason for / comment on deviations
<b>SUB-PROGRAMME: MAINTENANCE</b>							
	3.3.1 Number of km of gravel roads re-gravelled	487.3	205.4	240	78.88	161.12	<p>The main reasons for non-achievement include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The Department was not able to procure road infrastructure projects as planned, due to the fact that the panel of pre-qualified contractors with the required CIDB grading ranging from Grade 4CE to Grade 9CE was not in place as anticipated, which would have sped up procurement.</li> <li>✓ Projects then had to be advertised which led to projects not being procured as per the anticipated time frames.</li> </ul>
	3.3.2 Number of km of gravel roads bladed	38 575.98	43 826.65	56 300	36 147.78	20 152.22	<p>The main reasons for non-achievement include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Yellow fleet breakdown.</li> <li>✓ Inclement weather.</li> </ul>
	3.3.3 Number of square metres blacktop patching	146 895.90	87 864.55	58 282	90 087.11	+31 805.11	<p>Target achieved and exceeded.</p> <p>More potholes developed than estimated, hence over performance.</p>

**Strategies to overcome areas of under-performance**

Output indicator	Comment on deviations	Strategies to overcome areas of under performance
3.2.3 – 3.3.1	<p>The Department was not able to procure road infrastructure projects as planned, due to the fact that the pre-qualified panel of contractors with the required CIDB grading ranging from Grade 4CE civil engineering to Grade 9CE was not in place.</p> <p>The use of the panel reduces the procurement period. However, due to it not being in place, projects had to be advertised which resulted in projects not being implemented on time, as planned.</p>	<p>The panel of contractors is in place and procurement will commence in the 2022/23 financial year.</p>
3.3.2	<p>The target was not met due to inclement weather and yellow fleet / plant breakdowns, which resulted in low grader availability.</p>	<p>Work schedules will be accelerated in the 2022/23 financial year to ensure that the targets are met.</p> <p>Plant will be leased to deal with challenges resulting from yellow fleet breakdowns.</p>

### **Performance in relation to Standardized Outputs and Output Indicators**

There were no standardized Outputs and Output Indicators in relation to Programme 3 for the period under review.

#### **4.6.4 Programme 4: Community-Based Programme (EPWP)**

##### **Purpose**

The purpose of the Programme is to manage and coordinate the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme, both departmentally and provincially. The management of the implementation of programmes and strategies is intended to lead to the development and empowerment of previously disadvantaged communities, contractors and cooperatives.

##### **List of sub-programmes and their purpose**

- **Programme Support**

The purpose of the sub-programme is to provide operational support to the Programme.

- **Community Development**

The purpose of the sub-programme is to develop and assist emerging contractors with guidance and support to ensure that they are developed into sustainable enterprises.

- **Innovation and Empowerment**

The purpose of the sub-programme is to develop new training programmes and identify new opportunities.

- EPWP Coordination and Monitoring

The purpose of the sub-programme is coordinate and monitor the implementation of EPWP-related plans and strategies. The sub-programme is intended to monitor the operation of the projects, provide advice and to identify new and innovative ways of increasing opportunities, productivity and sustainability.

**Contribution to institutional priorities and outcomes**

The planned Output and activities contribute to the following objectives and priorities:

- National Development Plan: Directly to Chapter 3: Economy and employment and indirectly to Chapter 6: inclusive rural economy and Chapter 11: social protection.
- MTSF 2019 - 2024: Directly to Priority 2: economic transformation and job creation, with specific bias towards women, youth and persons with disabilities.
- Provincial Priorities: Unemployment.

**4.6.4.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements table for Programme 4: Community-Based Programme**

<b>PROGRAMME 4: COMMUNITY-BASED PROGRAMME</b>							
<b>OUTCOME: POVERTY ALLEVIATION THROUGH OPTIMIZED WORK OPPORTUNITIES</b>							
<b>Output</b>	<b>Output indicator</b>	<b>Audited performance 2019/20</b>	<b>Audited performance 2020/21</b>	<b>Planned target 2021/22</b>	<b>Actual performance 2021/22</b>	<b>Deviation between planned vs actual achievement</b>	<b>Reason for / comment on deviations</b>
<b>SUB-PROGRAMME: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>							
Optimized work opportunities created by the DPW&R	4.1.1 Number of work opportunities created by the DPW&R	New indicator	New indicator	13 000	13 925	+925	Target achieved and exceeded.  Additional work opportunities were created in line with the requirements for allocation of the EPWP Integrated Grant, as outlined in the Division of Revenue Act, Act 9 of 2021.
<b>SUB-PROGRAMME: INNOVATION AND EMPOWERMENT</b>							
Beneficiary empowerment interventions implemented	4.2.1 Number of beneficiaries participating in the contractor development programme	New indicator	New indicator	160	0	160	The main reasons for non-achievement include the following:  ✓ A decision was taken to cancel the invitation to the public to participate in order to re-advertise with revised criteria that will give local business forums the opportunity to participate as well.
<b>SUB-PROGRAMME: EPWP COORDINATION AND MONITORING</b>							
Provincial performance on job creation is reported	4.3.1 Number of public bodies reporting on EPWP targets in the Province	38	38	33	36	+3	Target achieved and exceeded.  Three (3) national entities that were not included in the target, reported on work opportunities. The entities were:  ✓ National South African National Roads Agency Limited



PROGRAMME 4: COMMUNITY-BASED PROGRAMME							
OUTCOME: POVERTY ALLEVIATION THROUGH OPTIMIZED WORK OPPORTUNITIES							
Output	Output indicator	Audited performance 2019/20	Audited performance 2020/21	Planned target 2021/22	Actual performance 2021/22	Deviation between planned vs actual achievement	Reason for / comment on deviations
							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ National Department of Tourism</li> <li>✓ National Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment</li> </ul>

**Strategies to overcome areas of under-performance**

Output indicator	Comment on deviations	Strategies to overcome areas of under performance
4.2.1	A decision was taken to cancel the invitation to the public to participate and to re-advertise with revised criteria that will give local business forums the opportunity to participate as well.	<p>The revised invitation to participate in the Contractor Development Programme will be advertised in the financial year 2022/23.</p> <p>The inclusion of local business forums will mitigate the disruptions caused on project sites.</p>

### **Performance in relation to Standardized Outputs and Output Indicators**

There were no standardized Outputs and Output Indicators in relation to Programme 4 for the period under review.

## **4.7 LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS**

### **4.7.1 Expenditure for the financial year 2021/22, Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programmes	2020/21				2021/22			
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation
Office of the MEC	9 998	9 862	136	99%	10 806	9 618	1 188	89%
Office of the HOD	28 384	24 677	3 707	87%	32 557	29 488	3 069	90%
Corporate Support	148 312	138 180	10 132	93%	162 067	154 952	7 115	95%
Departmental Strategy	7 001	6 202	799	89%	8 126	6 927	1 199	85%
<b>Total</b>	<b>193 695</b>	<b>178 922</b>	<b>14 773</b>	<b>92%</b>	<b>213 556</b>	<b>200 985</b>	<b>12 571</b>	<b>94%</b>

### **4.7.2 Expenditure for the financial year 2021/22, Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

Sub-programmes	2020/21				2021/22			
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation
Programme Support	5 395	4 281	1 114	79%	4 968	4 619	349	93%
Planning	6 988	4 801	2 187	69%	5 804	5 562	242	96%
Design	1 336	816	520	61%				0%
Construction	90 475	79 949	10 526	88%	65 119	57 905	7 214	89%
Maintenance	428 422	422 567	5 855	99%	392 377	388 020	4 357	99%
Immovable Asset Management	10 021	9 321	700	93%	16 485	15 506	979	94%
Facility Management	521 952	516 062	5 890	99%	524 085	488 573	35 512	93%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 064 589</b>	<b>1 037 797</b>	<b>26 792</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>1 008 838</b>	<b>960 186</b>	<b>48 652</b>	<b>95%</b>

#### 4.7.3 Expenditure for the financial year 2021/22, Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Sub-programmes	2020/21				2021/22			
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation
Programme Support	38 143	31 437	6 706	82%	53 952	52 513	1 439	97%
Planning	665	0	665	0%	2 422	236	2 186	8%
Design	6 245	6 158	87	99%	9 510	6 580	2 930	69%
Construction	1 373 104	1 372 167	937	100%	1 259 158	830 857	428 301	66%
Maintenance	403 031	384 913	18 118	96%	471 078	439 678	31 400	93%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 821 188</b>	<b>1 794 675</b>	<b>26 513</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>1 796 120</b>	<b>1 329 864</b>	<b>466 256</b>	<b>74%</b>

#### 4.7.4 Expenditure for the financial year 2021/22, Programme 4: Community-Based Programme

Sub-programmes	2020/21				2021/22			
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation
Programme Support	7 838	5 552	2 286	71%	6 329	5 975	354	94%
Community Development	263 289	263 102	187	100%	337 047	323 665	13 382	96%
Innovation and Empowerment	1 475	1 475	0	100%	4 906	0	4 906	0%
EPWP Coordination and Monitoring	464	77	387	17%	353	220	133	62%
<b>Total</b>	<b>273 066</b>	<b>270 207</b>	<b>2 859</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>348 635</b>	<b>329 860</b>	<b>18 775</b>	<b>95%</b>

#### 4.8 INSTITUTIONAL RESPONSE TO THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC

Budget programme	Intervention	District/Local Municipality	No of beneficiaries	Disaggregation of beneficiaries	Total budget allocation per intervention	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the outputs in the APP	Immediate outcomes
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure	Implementation of relevant protocols and regulations in line with the relevant risk-adjusted lockdown levels	All four Districts	Not applicable	Not applicable	R8 000 000.00	R832 202.66	Not applicable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Compliance with COVID-19 protocols.</li> <li>✓ Promotion of the safety of the workforce and risk reduction in relation to infection.</li> </ul>

## 5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

### 5.1 TRANSFER PAYMENTS TO PUBLIC ENTITIES

None.

### 5.2 TRANSFER PAYMENTS TO ORGANIZATIONS OTHER THAN PUBLIC ENTITIES

None.

## 6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

The table below details the conditional grants received during the period of 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022:

### 6.1 EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES

<b>Transferring Department</b>	<b>National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure</b>
Purpose of the grant	To incentivize Provincial Departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of the labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the expanded public works programme (EPWP) guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Road maintenance and maintenance of buildings</li><li>✓ Low traffic volume roads and rural roads</li><li>✓ Other economic and social infrastructure</li><li>✓ Tourism and cultural industries</li><li>✓ Sustainable land- based livelihood</li><li>✓ Waste management</li></ul>
Expected output of the grant	13 000 work opportunities created
Actual output achieved	13 925 work opportunities created
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R20.2 million
Amount Received (R'000)	R20.2 million
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	Not applicable
Amount spent by the Department ( R'000)	R20.2 million
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Not applicable
Reasons for deviations on performance	Not applicable
Measures taken to improve performance	The performance target was met and exceeded.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	In-year monitoring on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis.

## 6.2 PROVINCIAL ROAD MAINTENANCE GRANT

Transferring Department	National Department of Transport
Purpose of the grant	<p>Support road infrastructure activities as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ To supplement provincial investment for routine, periodic and special maintenance.</li> <li>✓ To ensure all roads are classified as per RISFSA and the technical recommendation for highways (TRH) 26, and road classification and access management guidelines.</li> <li>✓ To implement and maintain road asset management systems (RAMS) as per technical methods for highways (TMH) 22.</li> <li>✓ To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters.</li> <li>✓ To improve the state of the broad network serving electricity generation infrastructure.</li> <li>✓ To improve road safety with special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas.</li> </ul>
Expected output of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Fully functional RAMS in line with minimum requirements for a provincial road authority.</li> <li>✓ Network condition assessment and determination of project list from the RAMS.</li> <li>✓ Submission of updated road condition data (paved and unpaved), traffic data, and bridge condition report.</li> </ul> <p>The following was measured against 2021/22 targets defined in the final Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP) for the Province:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Number of bridges constructed = 1</li> <li>✓ Number of bridges repaired = 4</li> <li>✓ Number of km of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced standard = 50</li> <li>✓ Number of m<sup>2</sup> of surfaced roads rehabilitated = 900 000</li> <li>✓ Number of m<sup>2</sup> of surfaced roads resealed = 650 000</li> <li>✓ Number of m<sup>2</sup> of blacktop patching = 58 282</li> <li>✓ Number of km of gravel roads bladed = 56 300</li> <li>✓ Number of km of gravel roads re-gravelled = 240</li> </ul>
Actual output achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Number of bridges constructed = 1</li> <li>✓ Number of bridges repaired = 4</li> <li>✓ Number of km of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced standard = 29</li> <li>✓ Number of m<sup>2</sup> of surfaced roads rehabilitated = 761 296</li> <li>✓ Number of m<sup>2</sup> of surfaced roads resealed = 351 100</li> <li>✓ Number of m<sup>2</sup> of blacktop patching = 90 087.11</li> <li>✓ Number of km of gravel roads bladed = 36 147.78</li> <li>✓ Number of km of gravel roads re-gravelled = 78.88</li> </ul>
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R1,090 billion
Amount Received (R'000)	R964.9 million
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	Not applicable
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R716.8 million
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Procurement constraints
Reasons for deviations on performance	<p>No maintenance projects were implemented in the 2021/22 financial year due to procurement challenges.</p> <p>The Department was not able to procure road infrastructure projects as planned, due to the fact that the panel of pre-qualified contractors with the required CIDB grading ranging from Grade 4CE to Grade 9CE was not in place.</p>

Transferring Department	National Department of Transport
Measures taken to improve performance	The panel will be in place in the 2022/23 financial year.  The Department will also other procurement methods such as outsourcing and increasing the number of committees to do evaluation.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	In-year monitoring on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis.

## 7. DONOR FUNDS RECEIVED

None.

## 8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

### 8.1 PROGRESS MADE ON IMPLEMENTING THE CAPITAL INVESTMENT AND ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

The expenditure on infrastructure for the year under review was as follows:

Infrastructure projects	2020/21			2021/22		
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under expenditure R'000	Final appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets	23 440	16 807	6 633	6 541	2 150	4 391
Existing infrastructure assets	331 773	378 189	(46 416)	503 005	319 647	1 83 358
Upgrades and additions	319 425	314 040	5 385	257 194	386 958	(129 764)
Maintenance and repairs	962 657	898 533	64 124	596 603	410 204	186 339
Infrastructure transfer	21 000	19 111	1 889	27 042	25 557	1 485
Current						
Capital						
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 613 855</b>	<b>1 590 762</b>	<b>23 093</b>	<b>1 486 566</b>	<b>987 045</b>	<b>499 1</b>

### 8.2 INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS COMPLETED DURING THE YEAR

#### Public Works Infrastructure projects:

List of projects
PWR 152/14 Construction of the new Lichtenburg Secondary School (section 3 of 3)
PWR 62/17 Construction of the new Lethabong Community Library
DPWR 157/14 Construction of Tigane Secondary School phase 1
PWR 15/15 Construction of Phiri Secondary School
PWR 122/20 Renovations to the House of Traditional Leaders Refurbishment (House No. 1)
PWR 59/20 Extension of DPW&R offices at 12 Rivier Street, Klerksdorp
PWR 61/20 Conversion of DPW&R offices into a data capturing laboratory and renovations of ablution facilities at 49 Kruis Street, Potchefstroom
PWR 108/20 Upgrade of the mechanical workshop at the DPW&R offices in Ganyesa (3 offices and toilets)
PWR 109/20 Construction of a perimeter wall at the DPW&R sub-district office in Ganyesa, Kagisano / Molopo
BDPWR 003/21 Installation of high mast lights at DPW&R sub-district offices, Mogwase
PWR 119/20 Construction of a perimeter wall at DPW&R offices, 20 Malt Street, Vryburg
PWR 185/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Khayaletu Primary School

<b>List of projects</b>
PWR 187/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Mamoratwa Combined School
PWR 211/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities Edisang Primary School
PWR 213/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Reabona Secondary School
PWR 66/17 Repair and upgrade of the Reagile Community Library
PWR 103/13B Renovation of Pilanesberg Airport (Fencing Phase 1)
PWR 215/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at the Diatleng Intermediate School
PWR 208/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at the Loselong Primary School
PWR 200/14 Renovations of sanitation facilities at the Kopanelo Secondary School
PWR 65/17 Upgrades and repairs at the Hartebeespoortdam Community Library
PWR 94/19 Renovations at Othaile Primary School

### **Transport Infrastructure projects**

<b>List of projects</b>
Repair and sectional reseal of bridges on Roads D860, D836, D642 and P89/2 (bridges across the Vaal River)
Upgrading from gravel to surfaced standard of Road D634 from Swartdam to Jonathan
Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of Road D479 from Khunotsoana village to the T-junction of N4 and Tweefontein, Phase 2
Upgrading from gravel to surfaced standard of Road D415 from Gopane, passing the villages of Maphephane and Road D417 from Lobatleng to Motswedi, Phase 1 & the construction of a bridge and major structures
Upgrading from gravel to surfaced standard of Road P124/1 (Dwarsberg Derdepoort road), Road D53(P124/1) to Molatedi including 50% bridge widening, Phase 2
Upgrading from gravel to surfaced standard of Road P66/1 (Kgomo Kgomo to P65/1) and Road D614 /Z614 (P65/1 to Lebotwaane to Tlholwe & Ga - Habedi), Phase 2
Rehabilitation of Road P34/5 (R506) from Schweizer-Reneke to Christiana, Phase 1
Special maintenance of sections of Road D1263 from Brits to Sonop, Phase 2
Sectional light rehabilitation and reseal of Road Z640 in Madidi
Sectional light rehabilitation and reseal of Road D136 from P28/4 (Rooigrond) to R49 in Buhrmansdrift
Patch and reseal of a section of Road P117 from Delareyville to Ottosdal, Phase 2
Re-gravelling of Road Z483 and D433 from Makouspan to Nooitgedacht
Sectional light rehabilitation and reseal of Road D653 from Sannieshof to Goedgevonden, Phase 2
Patch and reseal of sections of Road D139 from the N4 at Zeerust to Jacobsdal
Special maintenance of Road R511 (P135/1) in Damdoryn including intersections with Roads R104 and R512
Re-gravelling of Road Z415 at Broksby, Molopo
Construction of a culvert in Tamasikwa and re-gravelling of Road Z223
Re-gravelling and routine road maintenance of Road D3508 between the N18 and Devondale
Re-gravelling and routine maintenance of Road D3462 between Dithakwaneng and Road D3461
Re-gravelling and routine maintenance of Road D944 between Vryburg and Reivilo
Re-gravelling and routine maintenance of Road D311 between Mapitiki and Mabone
Re-gravelling and routine maintenance of Road D200 between Rietfontein and Madipelesa

### **8.3 PLANS TO CLOSE DOWN OR DOWN-GRADE ANY CURRENT FACILITIES**

None.

### **8.4 PROGRESS MADE ON THE MAINTENANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

The Department did not meet its planned targets for both building and road infrastructure due to the following reasons:

- Budget re-prioritization of budgets attached to building infrastructure maintenance projects.
- Procurement challenges in respect of road maintenance projects.

The details of road maintenance projects completed are captured under item 8.2 of this document.

No building maintenance projects were completed during the period under review.

#### **8.5 DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO THE ABOVE THAT ARE EXPECTED TO IMPACT ON THE DEPARTMENT'S CURRENT EXPENDITURE**

An amount of R15 million has been made available for the implementation of a total facilities management solution, as outlined in more detail under item 8.10 below. The intended outcome of this initiative, which will be implemented through the assistance of the DBSA is to improve the maintenance and management of facilities and offices used by senior managers and political office bearers.

#### **8.6 DETAILS AS TO HOW ASSET HOLDINGS HAVE CHANGED OVER THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW, INCLUDING INFORMATION ON DISPOSALS**

The Department is in the process of disposing of redundant housing stock which will have a positive effect through the savings that will be realized in respect of rates and taxes payable on Government-owned properties. This process will also contribute to the optimal use and transformation of land and property ownership by communities.

The Department has identified 476 residential properties to be non-core immovable assets that are not required for the domestic needs of the Provincial Government. The process of disposal of these assets commenced in the prior financial years and is ongoing. This will generate revenue for the Provincial Government and further will reduce the rates and taxes payable to Local Municipalities, which currently is a significant cost driver.

The intent to dispose of the first batch of 150 houses was advertised in August 2019 for disposal at market value. The Deeds of Sale for 110 houses have been signed by the MEC and the Department is engaging with the Office of the State Attorney for transfer and registration purposes.

The second batch of 161 houses was advertised in October 2021. The Department plans to dispose of 110 houses in the 2022/23 financial year.

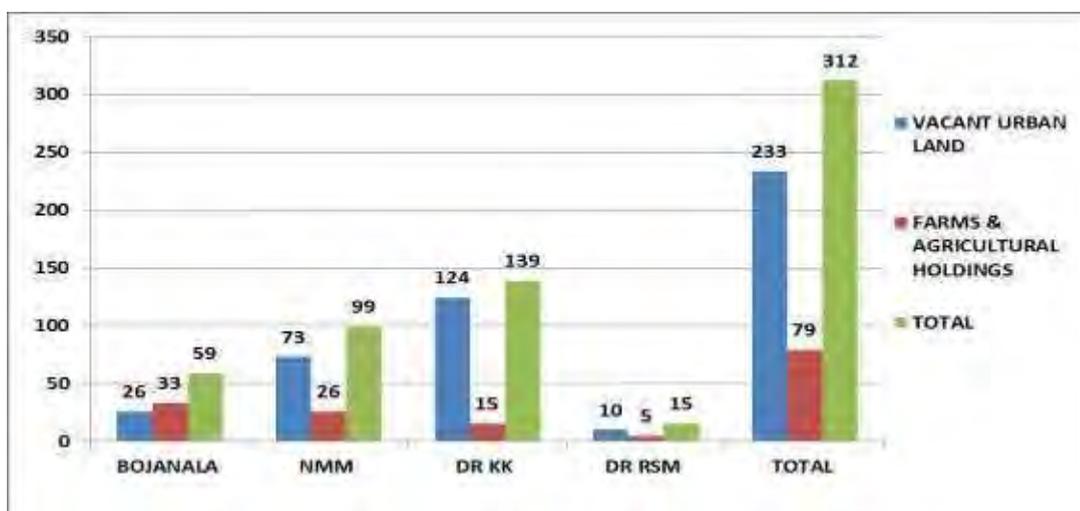
## 8.7 **MEASURES TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT THE DEPARTMENT'S ASSET REGISTER REMAINED UP-TO-DATE DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW**

### Building infrastructure

The Department conducted an audit of vacant urban and farm land for the purpose of:

- identifying redundant or non-core assets to be earmarked for disposal;
- reducing expenditure on rates and taxes paid on these redundant / non-core assets;
- enhancing revenue through commercial leasing of vacant farms and agricultural holdings; and
- streamlining of the Department's resources through the efficient and effective management of its core assets.

The outcome of the physical verification of vacant urban and farm land was as follows:



### Transport infrastructure

The Department conducted a visual condition assessment of the provincial road network in compliance with the requirement of having an up-to-date Road Asset Management System (RAMS) in place.

The change in the road network surface type (extent of road network) from 2014/15 to 2021/22 is outlined in the table below:

Year of assessment / update	Paved	Unpaved	Blank	Total length (km)
2014/2015 Original network	4 954.95	14 528.48	1 59.00	<b>19 485.02</b>
2020/2021 Network Year 2	5 418.369	14 249.83	0	<b>19 668.17</b>
2021/2022 Network Year 3	5 419.11	14 197.44	Block 51.53	<b>19 668.07</b>

## 8.8 THE CURRENT STATE OF THE DEPARTMENT'S CAPITAL ASSETS

### Building infrastructure

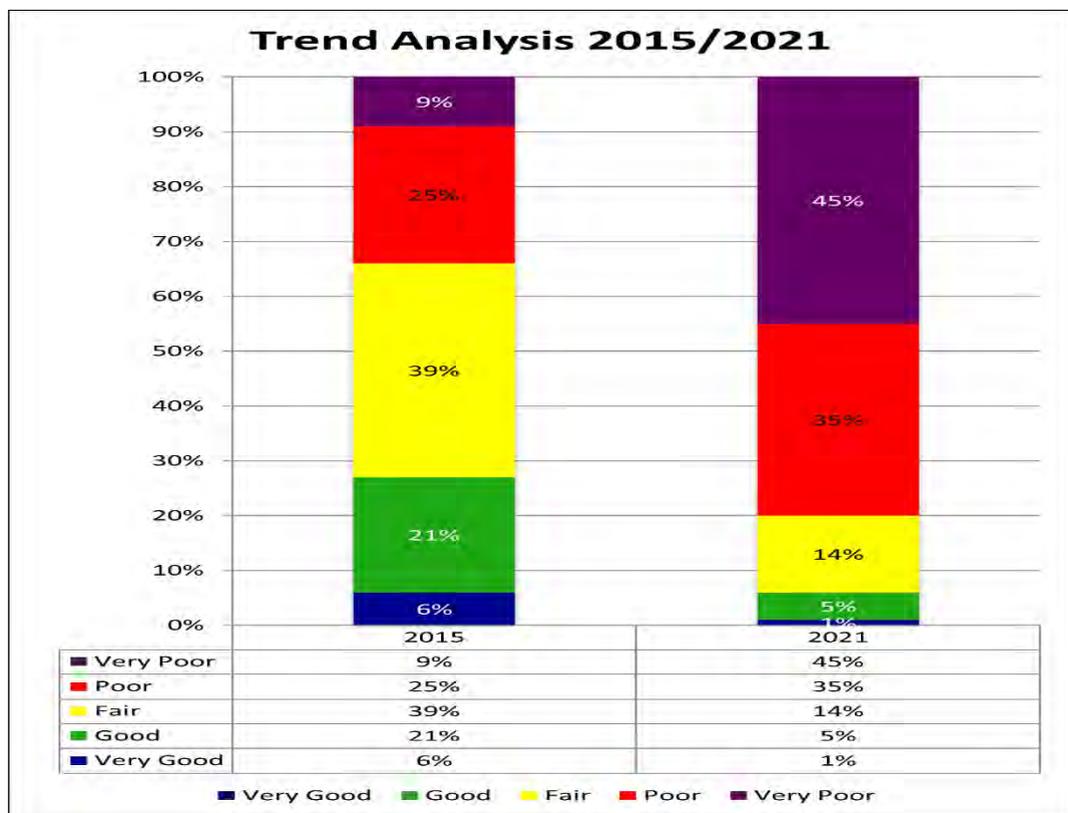
The Department is required to conduct technical condition assessments every five (5) years for all provincially-owned office buildings and state domestic facilities (clinics, hospitals, schools, early learning centres, etc.). Since 2009, technical condition assessments were conducted in respect of 2 547 out of 4 038 facilities.

As stated in prior years, over 30% of state buildings are in a poor condition while over 45% of facilities are in a fair state, but all these buildings and facilities require urgent refurbishment, repairs and upgrades to be habitable and fit-for-purpose. However, the Department not receive an adequate budgetary allocation to address this challenge comprehensively. Latest estimates suggest that the Department requires at least R59 million to do all the required assessments that would in turn enable the Department to compile a consolidated maintenance plan.

### Transport infrastructure

The Department undertook a visual condition assessment of the provincial road network in the 2021/22 financial year.

The deterioration of the condition of the road network from 2015 to 2021 is depicted in the figure below:



## **8.9 MAJOR MAINTENANCE PROJECTS COMPLETED DURING THE YEAR UNDER REVIEW**

The list of maintenance projects completed are reported under item 8.2 of this document.

## **8.10 PROGRESS MADE IN ADDRESSING THE MAINTENANCE BACKLOG DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW**

In order to improve the maintenance and management of facilities and offices used by senior managers and political office bearers, the Department requested the assistance of the DBSA to implement a Total Facilities Management Service for the Garona office building, the Lowe complex which houses Members of the Provincial Legislature, the Old Parliament office complex and the old Embassy complex in Mahikeng.

An amount of R15 million has been made available for this purpose and additional funding will be provided if required.

The following activities will be implemented:

- **Facility 1 – Old Parliament office building:**
  - ✓ Ablution / plumbing services – both wings
  - ✓ Building services
  - ✓ Handyman services
- **Facility 2 - Garona office building:**
  - ✓ Ablution / plumbing Services
  - ✓ HVAC / air conditioning system
  - ✓ Electrical services
  - ✓ Minor works as per a Bill of Quantities
- **Facility 3 - Embassy Building:**
  - ✓ Ablution / plumbing services
  - ✓ Building services including for the VIP Protection Unit (SAPS)
  - ✓ Handyman services
  - ✓ Roof maintenance
- **Facility 4 - Executives / MEC residences:**
  - ✓ Minor works as per Bill of Quantities
  - ✓ Building and electrical services
  - ✓ Plumbing services
  - ✓ Painting
- **Facility 5 - Lowe Complex:**
  - ✓ Minor works as per a Bill of Quantities
  - ✓ Plumbing
  - ✓ Temporary water supply
  - ✓ Handyman services

# PART C: GOVERNANCE

## **9. GOVERNANCE IN THE DEPARTMENT**

### **9.1 GENERAL**

The Public Finance Management Act, Section 38(1)(a)(i) requires of the Accounting Officer to establish and maintain the systems of risk management and internal control which are aligned to the principles of good corporate governance.

The Department has adopted an Enterprise-Wide Risk Management strategy which means that every key risk in each Programme of the Department is included in the structured and systematic process of risk management and that all risk management efforts are focused on supporting the achievement of the Department's objectives.

### **9.2 RISK MANAGEMENT**

The Department has a risk management structure in place to support the implementation and maintenance of an effective and efficient risk management function. The Risk Management Policy and Strategy were reviewed and approved to guide the implementation of an effective risk management.

The risk assessment process (strategic and operational) was completed in line with the Risk Management Strategy to review the strategic and operational risks as well as identify new and emerging risks. Subsequently, a consolidated risk assessment report was prepared and reviewed by the Departmental Risk Management Committee in order to gain an understanding of the most significant inherent and residual risks facing the Department.

A Risk Management Committee is in place and is chaired by an independent chairperson appointed on a three-year term. The Committee provided oversight during the year by reviewing the effectiveness of the Department's risk management systems, practices and procedures, and providing recommendations for improvement.

The Audit Committee meets quarterly and risk management is a standing agenda item. The Committee advises the Department on risk management and independently monitors the effectiveness of the systems of risk management.

The Department was able to implement a higher number of mitigation plans for strategic risks, however there is still low implementation for operational risks. Where the Department is not able to implement measures to mitigate risks and reduce them to an acceptable level, performance may be negatively impacted.

### **9.3 FRAUD AND CORRUPTION**

The Department conducted Anti-corruption, Fraud and Ethics workshops during the year to assist in the prevention, detection and reporting of fraud and corruption by raising the level of awareness as to how fraud and corruption is manifested in the workplace, and how employees can contribute in curbing the effects of fraud and corruption. The department completed the fraud risk assessment and prepared a Fraud Risk Register as part of the Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Strategy.

The following policies and strategies related to Anti-corruption and fraud prevention were reviewed and approved during the period under review:

- Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Policy
- Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Strategy
- Whistle Blowing Policy
- Ethics Policy and Strategy
- Financial Disclosure Policy
- Gifts and Donations Policy

The Department encourages safe reporting through the National Anti-Corruption Hotline (NACH), and also included a Safe Reporting tool as part of the Whistle-Blowing policy. Prevention, detection and preliminary investigation are done in-house through the Directorate: Minimum Information Security Services (MISS) while the main investigations are dealt with by the Provincial Anti-Corruption / Forensic Unit or the Public Service Commission (PSC).

### **9.4 MINIMIZING CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The Department implemented the following measures in order to minimize conflict of interest:

- all employees must sign the Code of Conduct;
- all Bid Committee Members must sign declaration of interest forms;
- all employees performing remunerative work outside public service must request for permission from the Executive Authority or delegated official; and
- financial disclosure by means of the eDisclosure system of all designated employees in the following categories:
  - ✓ Senior Management Service
  - ✓ Middle Management Service
  - ✓ Occupation-Specific Dispensation
  - ✓ Supply Chain Management
  - ✓ Financial Management

## **9.5 CODE OF CONDUCT**

Employees are required to sign the Code of Conduct in order to state in a declaration that they understand the Department's expectations regarding ethics and compliance with the Code of Conduct and that they are not aware of any violations thereto.

The Department conducted Anti-corruption, Fraud and Ethics workshops to educate employees on aspects of the Code of Conduct relating to ethical behavior, acceptable conduct, conflict of interest, as well as their responsibilities regarding the Public Service Regulations of 2016.

Non-compliance to the Public Service Regulations' Code of Conduct must be referred for investigation and disciplinary action must be taken against employees that breach the code of conduct.

## **9.6 HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

The disruptions caused by the COVID-19 outbreak has gradually stabilized as measures to manage health and safety issues within the context of work performance requirements were introduced world-wide.

The Department continues to monitor and oversee compliance with COVID-19 directives and regulations to mitigate the potential impact of risk of infection on the health and safety of employees. Structures are in place to continuously monitor and report on the implementation of the departmental COVID-19 Risk Management Plan. Adherence to health and safety protocols at construction sites is also monitored.

## **9.7 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES**

The engagements with the Portfolio Committee on Public Works, Roads, Transport and Community Safety during the period under review covered the following areas of oversight:

- Quarterly financial and non-financial reports.
- Annual Performance Plan for 2021/22.
- First draft Annual Performance Plan for 2022/23.
- Annual Report for 2020/21.
- Performance reports / reports on specific matters as per requests received from time to time.

## 9.8 PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

The Department did not meet with the Provincial Public Accounts Committee (PPAC) during the period under review. The Department however did submit a report on the issues listed below, as requested:

Auditor General's report Reference	Question	Response
Par 3: Goods and Services	Why did the Department understate their expenditure for capital records?	CAPEX projects were implemented through the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG), which is meant for maintenance of roads. Project NWTR 47/06B for the rehabilitation and upgrading of Road P28/4 from Lichtenburg to Mahikeng, Package 1, 2 & Package 3 of Phase 2 were implemented using the PRMG as they were approved through the Government Gazette Issued in 2011 and signed by the then national Minister of Transport.
	Why were contractor's expenses included in Goods and Services overstated by? R208 238 946 (2019: R72 793 298).	CAPEX projects were implemented through the PRMG, which is meant for maintenance of roads. Project NWTR 47/06B for the rehabilitation and upgrading of Road P28/4 from Lichtenburg to Mahikeng, Package 1, 2 & Package 3 of Phase 2 were implemented using the PRMG as they were approved through the Government Gazette issued in 2011 and signed by the then National Minister of Transport.
Par 8 - 11: Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	Why did the Department incur fruitless and wasteful of R 4 402 000 during the year under review and fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R 22 809 000 from prior years and what are the reasons for matters related to fruitless and wasteful expenditure still being unresolved and investigated?	The Department paid a supplier for standing time at an amount of R3 485 673.64 during the 219/20 financial year. Subsequently, upon investigation, it was concluded that the amount should be recovered from the supplier and the process to recover the funds has been initiated.
	What effective and appropriate steps have been taken to prevent all fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the Department as required by section 38(1)(ii) and (b) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulations 16A6.1?	The bulk of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure is as a result of late payment to Eskom and Municipalities. The Department has assigned specific officials to deal with payments to Eskom within 30 days. However it must be noted that Eskom has erroneously charged the Department interest even when invoices are paid on time (it is an ongoing problem, the Department is addressing it with the affected institution).
	What is the current status regarding investigation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure, please provide a report on that matter?	A status report was submitted.
	What was the root cause of the fruitless, wasteful and irregular expenditures and what steps are the Department taking to correct the root cause?	Irregular expenditure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-compliance with Treasury Regulations when deviating from normal procurement processes.</li> <li>• Ineffective procurement records management.</li> <li>• Different interpretation between the Department and AGSA on the Gazette issued by the National Department of Transport in 2011 on the utilization of the PRMG.</li> <li>• Extension of scope on a participation contract.</li> <li>• Appointment of service provider on a turnkey from the roster.</li> </ul>
		Corrective measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An effective contract management register was implemented.</li> <li>• All supporting documentation for procurement is scanned on the server after appointments are made and hardcopies are filed in a safe room with access control measures in place.</li> </ul>

Auditor General's report Reference	Question	Response																
	<p>Submit a detailed report of the post-audit plan with timelines of how consequence management will be addressed.</p> <p>Why did the Department fail to disclose payments of R367 004 616 (2019: R1 724 381 498) made in contravention of Supply Chain Management Regulations?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective compliance checklists were developed for all contracts, new and existing.</li> <li>• All irregular expenditure to be investigated and recommendations implemented.</li> </ul> <p>The Department submitted the Audit Action Plan and a report on the status of investigations initiated to the PPAC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CAPEX projects were implemented through the PRMG which is intended for maintenance of roads. The projects were approved to be implemented through the PRMG in 2011 through the Government Gazette signed by the then National Minister of Finance. Due to different interpretations between the DPW&amp;R and the AGSA in respect of the Gazette, the expenditure was ultimately not included as part of the irregular expenditure report.</li> <li>• Inadequate monitoring of projects which lead to an extension of scope.</li> <li>• There was one project listed by the raised by AGSA as an understatement of irregular expenditure due to lost supporting documentation.</li> </ul>																
<p>Par 11 Material underspending of the budget</p>	<p>What was the reason for late appointment of contractors which led to the underspending of the budget by R306 804 00 on Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure and how did this affect service delivery?</p> <p>Does the Department have effective internal control systems in place when contracts are being approved and processed? Please demonstrate such internal controls followed during the contract award approval and processing in that regard.</p>	<p>The main reason for the late appointment of contractors is the late initiation of the procurement of contractors which is only done at the beginning of the financial year upon confirmation of budget by Provincial Treasury.</p> <p>Yes, the Department does have effective internal control systems with regards to processing of contracts as outlined below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Activity</th> <th>Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Planning</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All planned projects are included in the B5 list and are linked to the approved departmental budget.</li> <li>• Procurement plan is developed for implementation (sourcing).</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bid Committees</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bid Committee members are appointed at the beginning of the financial year in line with Treasury Guidelines.</li> <li>• The Department does have functional Specification, Evaluation and Adjudication Committees in place.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bid Processes</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upon approval of the specification, the bids are advertised in line with the prescripts.</li> <li>• Thereafter, the submissions go through the normal bid committee processes.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Review by Provincial Internal Audit</td> <td>Before final sign-off by the Accounting Officer, all bids above R10 million are reviewed by the Provincial Internal Audit, Department of Finance.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approval by the Accounting Officer</td> <td>Appointment approval by the Accounting Officer is required.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Notification</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notification of successful bidder</li> <li>• Notification through i-tender were applicable</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Document Management</td> <td>All bid-related documents are scanned and filed.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Activity	Control	Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All planned projects are included in the B5 list and are linked to the approved departmental budget.</li> <li>• Procurement plan is developed for implementation (sourcing).</li> </ul>	Bid Committees	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bid Committee members are appointed at the beginning of the financial year in line with Treasury Guidelines.</li> <li>• The Department does have functional Specification, Evaluation and Adjudication Committees in place.</li> </ul>	Bid Processes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upon approval of the specification, the bids are advertised in line with the prescripts.</li> <li>• Thereafter, the submissions go through the normal bid committee processes.</li> </ul>	Review by Provincial Internal Audit	Before final sign-off by the Accounting Officer, all bids above R10 million are reviewed by the Provincial Internal Audit, Department of Finance.	Approval by the Accounting Officer	Appointment approval by the Accounting Officer is required.	Notification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notification of successful bidder</li> <li>• Notification through i-tender were applicable</li> </ul>	Document Management	All bid-related documents are scanned and filed.
Activity	Control																	
Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All planned projects are included in the B5 list and are linked to the approved departmental budget.</li> <li>• Procurement plan is developed for implementation (sourcing).</li> </ul>																	
Bid Committees	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bid Committee members are appointed at the beginning of the financial year in line with Treasury Guidelines.</li> <li>• The Department does have functional Specification, Evaluation and Adjudication Committees in place.</li> </ul>																	
Bid Processes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upon approval of the specification, the bids are advertised in line with the prescripts.</li> <li>• Thereafter, the submissions go through the normal bid committee processes.</li> </ul>																	
Review by Provincial Internal Audit	Before final sign-off by the Accounting Officer, all bids above R10 million are reviewed by the Provincial Internal Audit, Department of Finance.																	
Approval by the Accounting Officer	Appointment approval by the Accounting Officer is required.																	
Notification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notification of successful bidder</li> <li>• Notification through i-tender were applicable</li> </ul>																	
Document Management	All bid-related documents are scanned and filed.																	

Auditor General's report Reference	Question	Response
	Kindly submit the infrastructure report and include costs in relation to roads infrastructure.	The report was submitted to the PPAC.
Par 35 – 49 Goods and Services	Why were goods and services of a transaction value above R 500 000 procured without inviting competitive bids as required by Treasury Regulations 16A6.1 and 16A6.4?	<p>The following considerations were taken into account:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The EPWP beneficiaries must be productive throughout the period of their contract.</li> <li>• From time to time, raw materials must be procured just in time to ensure continuous production.</li> </ul> <p>However, having considered the findings raised by the AGSA, the Department is exploring ways and means that will not compromise compliance but assist in acquiring the required materials on time for the benefit of the EPWP beneficiaries.</p>
	What disciplinary measures were taken against officials or persons in service of the Department who had a private or business interest in contracts that were awarded by the Department but who failed to disclose such interest as required by section 17(1) of the DORA?	<p>The transactions were investigated and the following were determined:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There are officials who previously participated in the EPWP exit strategy whereby they participated in the cooperatives supported by the DPW&amp;R, but they have since resigned from the cooperatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ action could not be taken against officials due to beneficiaries being paid a stipend and therefore no competitive bidding process was engaged in;</li> <li>✓ there was a backlog with CIPRO (now CIPC) in terms of deregistering members.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• There were EPWP beneficiaries who are directors in organizations doing business with the state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ action could not be taken against beneficiaries as they do not fall within the definition of employees of state.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Suppliers not declaring their relationship with department officials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ no conflict of interest could be detected during the investigation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Cooperatives did not disclose relationships with departmental officials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ action could not be taken against officials due to beneficiaries being paid stipends and therefore no competitive bidding process was relevant.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Officials being directors in businesses with other state organs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ action could not be taken against officials as they have since resigned from the businesses;</li> <li>✓ officials have resigned but were still reflected as officials in the CIPC system due to backlogs.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Why was a contract awarded to supplier whose tax matters had not been declared to the South African Revenue Services to be in order as required by Treasury Regulation 16A6.2(a)(b) and (c)?	The audit finding related to contract 117/17 which the DPW&R did not have, hence information was not provided. However there is contract 110/17 that relates to this audit finding and information is readily available for this contract.
	Explain what the PRMG was spent on and why was it not spent for the purpose stipulated in the schedule concerned in accordance with the applicable framework, as required by section 17(1) of the DORA?	<p>The introduction of the PRMG in the 2011/12 financial year by the then National Minister of Transport required that the Grant be spent on maintenance of provincial roads and related activities and that it could not be used for upgrading of roads from gravel to tar standard. The Grant came about as a result of a high cost of litigations initiated by road users.</p> <p>Provinces were then required to submit plans for funding required from the PRMG, but the Grant was introduced after Provinces had already finalized their plans for the financial year.</p>

## 9.9 **PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS**

The mechanisms that the Department had implemented during the year under review to address qualifications received in the 2020/21 financial year are outlined in the table below:

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
Irregular Expenditure – qualified opinion	2014/2015	A Compliance Unit was established and checklists that are aligned to regulations were developed and implemented.
		A Contract Management Unit was established which manages and scan all procurement documentation to ensure that supporting documentation are preserved and available for audit.
Performance Indicator not clearly defined (resulting in qualified opinion)	2020/21	The Output Indicators for 2021/22 were reviewed.
		The Annual Performance Plan was submitted for assessment by the Office of the Premier and the National Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, as well as the Office of the Premier.

## 9.10 **INTERNAL CONTROL**

The Department maintained internal controls in response to identified and assessed risks pertaining to the Department's governance, operations and financial systems, with specific reference to:

- achievement of strategies and objectives;
- reliability and integrity of financial and operational reporting;
- effectiveness and efficiency of operations and programs;
- safeguarding of assets; and
- compliance with laws, regulations, policies and procedures and contracts.

The internal controls were designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the achievement of the Department's objective and goals.

The Department implemented, among others, the following interventions to ensure the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls:

- periodic review of policies and procedures;
- development and implementation of the Post Audit Action Plans; and
- establishment of the compliance unit responsible for pre- and post-audit of vouchers.

## 9.11 **PROVINCIAL INTERNAL AUDIT AND THE AUDIT COMMITTEE**

### **Key activities**

Internal auditing is an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organization's operations. It helps an organization accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes.

### **Key objectives**

Provide a value-add, risk-based internal audit service to the department.

### **Summary of audit work done**

For the financial year under review, 31 assurance reports were issued to the Department. Work performed was based on a risk based internal audit plan and included audits of: risk management; supply chain management (including COVID-19 procurement); financial statements; reporting on pre-determined objectives and audit action plans (both internal and external) etc.

Based on the internal audit work performed recommendations have been made to the Department for the enhancement and improvement of risk management, governance and internal control processes.

### **Key activities and objectives of the audit committee**

#### **Key activities:**

The audit committee, amongst others, reviews the following:

- (a) the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- (b) the effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- (c) the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- (d) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- (e) any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- (f) the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions; and
- (g) the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations

### Key objectives:

To contribute to the oversight function of the design and implementation of effective corporate governance, financial and performance management, risk management and internal controls with a view of achieving quality service delivery.

### Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	Role	Date appointed	Date resigned	Number of meetings attended
<b>Central Audit Committee</b>						
Mr L.Z Fihlani	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	1
Ms P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	1
Mr P. Tjie	B.Com, PMD	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	1
Ms. J. Masite	B.Com, CIA	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	1
<b>Cluster Audit Committee</b>						
Ms. P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	4
Mr. F. Sinthumule	B.Com, MBA	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	4
Mr. M. Terheyden	CA(SA)	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	3
Ms. J. Brown	B.Com	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	0
Mr. L. Ally*	CA(SA)	External	Member	1 August 2018	Term of office ended	2

\*Co-opted for specific meetings

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	Role	Date appointed	Date resigned	Number of meetings attended
<b>Central Audit Committee</b>						
Ms P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	14 February 2022		1
Mr P. Tjie	B.Com, PMD	External	Member	14 February 2022		1
Mr. L. Ally	CA(SA)	External	Member	14 February 2022		1
<b>Cluster Audit Committee</b>						
Ms. P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	14 February 2022		1
Mr. V. Makaleni	MPA	External	Member	14 February 2022		1
Mr. V. Magan	CA(SA), CIA	External	Member	14 February 2022		1
Mr. M. Ramukumba	CA(SA)	External	Member	14 February 2022		1

## **10. REPORT OF THE PROVINCIAL AUDIT COMMITTEE**

### **1. Legislative requirements**

The Audit Committee herewith presents its report for the financial year ended 31 March 2022, as required by treasury regulation 3.1.13 read with section 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999).

### **2. Audit Committee Members and Attendance**

The Audit Committee should meet at least four times per annum as the Central Audit Committee and four times per annum as the Cluster Audit Committee as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year two (2) scheduled meetings were held by the Central Audit Committee and 6 meetings were held by the Cluster Audit Committee.

### **3. Audit Committee Responsibility**

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 and Treasury Regulation 3.1.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged its responsibilities as contained therein.

### **4. Section 100 Administration**

This department is under s100(1)(b) of the Constitution which dictates that when a province cannot or does not fulfil an executive obligation in terms of the Constitution or legislation, the national executive may intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure fulfilment of that obligation, including assuming responsibility for the relevant obligation in that province.

### **5. The effectiveness of internal control**

In line with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their effectiveness and efficiency, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The accounting officer retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations as per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors and the audit report of the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA), it was noted that matters were reported indicating material deficiencies in the system of internal controls in areas pertaining to financial reporting, reporting on pre-determined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations.

Through our analysis of audit reports and engagement with the Department it is concluded that the system on internal control for the period under review was not entirely adequate and effective.

A matter of concern for the Audit Committee that has been raised with the department continuously is that the department is currently not implementing all internal and external audit action plans agreed upon. Based on our interaction with the department we conclude that the action plan management system has not been implemented adequately and effectively to address internal and external audit findings and the Audit Committee and Internal Audit have recommended specific improvements in this regard.

The Audit Committee remains concerned with the slow progress in the finalization of irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure that has accumulated over various financial years. The Audit Committee however notes that there has been a reduction in the irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the current year.

## **6. Risk management**

The Risk Management Committee has been appointed and is chaired by an independent chairperson and advises the accounting officer. The Audit Committee is concerned with the capacity of the risk management function which will impact service delivery negatively if the situation is not addressed. Based on the quarterly audit committee reviews and internal audit reports, the departmental risk and fraud management system is partially adequate and effective.

The Audit Committee remains concerned that not all ICT risks are being addressed or mitigated.

## **7. In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting**

The quality of the in-year financial and performance reporting including interim financial statements are a concern to the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee has recommended that the department prepare interim financial statements that comply with the financial reporting framework (Modified Cash Standard (MCS)). This will assist in performing reconciliations timeously and in eliminating year-end adjustments.

## **8. Evaluation of Financial Statements**

During the quarter 3 and 4 meetings the Department presented the annual financial statement preparation plan and a progress report to the Audit Committee. The draft annual financial statements reviewed by the Audit Committee was not reflective of the progress reported to the Committee.

The draft annual financial statements reviewed by the Audit Committee was not finalised and completed to the extent required to enable adequate and effective review thereof. This compromised the assurance value of reviews performed by the Accountant General, Internal Audit and the Audit Committee. Furthermore, even with the stated limitations the outcome of the reviews performed indicated that the quality of the draft annual financial statements was not satisfactory, and the Audit Committee has advised the accounting officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit, the Accountant General and the Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the Auditor General South Africa.

Subsequently the material misstatements not corrected were also reviewed when the management report of the AGSA was discussed with the Audit Committee.

The Committee is concerned with the capacity in the finance function in the current financial year which has impacted the quality of the Annual Financial Statements.

## **9. Evaluation of Performance Information**

The Audit Committee has reviewed the section on performance information included in the draft annual report prepared by the department and has advised the accounting officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of the Internal Audit and Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to the submission of the annual report to the Auditor General South Africa.

The Audit Committee has discussed the external audit outcomes on the reporting on pre-determined objectives to be included in the annual report with the Auditor-General South Africa and the Accounting Officer.

## **10. Compliance with laws and regulations**

The Audit Committee is concerned with the status of compliance with laws and regulations. If the department does not implement an adequate and effective compliance framework and system, non-compliance resulting in irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure will continue to occur.

## 11. Internal Audit

The accounting officer is obliged, in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, to ensure that the department has a system of internal audit under the control and direction of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function has properly discharged its functions and responsibilities during the year under review.

The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned above impact on the implementation of the risk-based audit approach.

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function maintains an effective internal quality assurance programme that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity and that as determined during the external quality assessment review, that a “generally conforms rating” can be applied to the internal audit work and the term “Conforms with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing” may be used by the function.

## 12. Auditor General South Africa

We have reviewed the department’s implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and based on the interaction with the department, internal audit reports and the Auditor- General South Africa's audit report, all matters have not been adequately addressed. To effectively address and prevent repeat audit outcomes this must be a high priority for the department in the 2022/23 financial year.

The Audit Committee is not aware of any unresolved issues with respect to the current audit.

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the Annual Financial Statements and is of the opinion that the Audited Annual Financial Statements should be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.

**14. General**

Signed on behalf of the Cluster Audit Committee by:

*Pumla Mzizi CA(SA)*

Chairperson of the  
Cluster Audit Committee

.....  
P Mzizi CA (SA)

Date 12 August 2022

## 11. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The report for the period under review is as follows:

<b>REPORT ON APPLICATION OF ANY RELEVANT CODE OF CONDUCT PRACTICE (BBBEE CERTIFICATE LEVEL 1 – 8)</b>		
<b>Criteria</b>	<b>Yes/No</b>	<b>Discussion</b>
Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licenses, concessions or other authorizations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law	No	N/A
Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy	Yes	During the year under review, the Department adopted the Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2017 as departmental policy. However, in March 2022, the said Regulations were repealed and the Department is in the process of developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy in line with the proposed Preferential Procurement Regulations envisaged for 2022.
Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises.	No	N/A
Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector.	No	The Department is still in the process of refining its criteria, as it has only entered a limited number of partnerships over the past years on issues regarding road maintenance.
Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of broad-based black economic empowerment.	No	The Department primarily focused on the economic empowerment of cooperatives that were established previously as an EPWP Exit Strategy.

# PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT REPORT

## 12. HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

### 12.1 PERSONNEL-RELATED EXPENDITURE

Table 12.1.1 Personnel costs by Programme, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022

Programme	Total expenditure	Personnel Expenditure (excl Goods & Services)	Training expenditure	Professional and special services expenditure	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee R'000
Prog 1: Administration	200 968.00	148 847.00	0	0	74.10	486.00
Prog 4: Community- Based Programme	329 130.00	5 521.00	0	0	1.70	R 0.00
Prog 2: Public Works Infrastructure	957 794.00	401 559.00	0	0	41.90	350.00
Prog 3: Transport Infrastructure	1 326 942.00	336 634.00	0	0	25.40	269.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 814 835.00</b>	<b>892 562.00</b>	<b>R0.00</b>	<b>R0.00</b>	<b>31.70</b>	<b>55.00</b>

Table 12.1.2 Personnel costs by salary bands, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022

Salary bands	Personnel expenditure (COE: Salary and wages)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	R72,124,749.83	6	304	R 237,252.00
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	R341,177,109.86	30	1382	R 246,872.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	R250,788,336.30	22	557	R 450,248.00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	R156,246,119.10	14	204	R 765,912.00
Senior and Top Management (Level 13-16)	R29,486,081.85	3	22	R 1,340,276.00
Contract (Levels 1-2)	R2,074,699.75	0	15	R 138,313.00
Contract (Levels 3-5)	R7,343,988.80	1	37	R 198,486.00
Contract (Levels 6-8)	R6,943,803.32	1	16	R 433,988.00
Contract (Levels 9-12)	R15,020,789.13	1	21	R 715,276.00
Contract (Levels 13-16)	R2,008,850.89	0	1	R 2,008,851.00
Periodical Remuneration	R229,485,134.93	20	11881	R 19,315.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>R1,112,699,663.76</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>14440</b>	<b>R 77,057.00</b>

**Table 12.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Assistance by programme, 1 April 2021 – 31 March 2022**

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home owners allowance		Medical Assistance	
	Amount	Salaries as % of personnel cost	Amount	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount	HOA as % of personnel cost	Medical funds	Medical Ass. as % of Personnel Cost
Prog 1: Administration	R 96,471,493.23	68	R 413,335.20	0	R 3,973,557.63	3	R 6,999,250.77	5
Prog 4: Community- Based Programme	R 3,610,774.17	2		0	R 171,745.80	0	R 222,760.00	0
Prog 2: Public Works Infrastructure	R 254,422,205.78	63	R 6,009,083.76	2	R 19,733,764.42	5	R 33,573,650.16	8
Prog 3: Transport Infrastructure	R 211,102,193.51	62	R 1,884,216.08	1	R 19,171,757.20	6	R 31,662,595.00	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 565,606,666.69</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>R 8,306,635.04</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>R 43,050,825.05</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>R 72,458,255.93</b>	<b>7</b>

**Table 12.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Assistance by salary bands, 1 April 2021 – 31 March 2022**

Salarybands	Salaries		Overtime		Home owners allowance		Medical Assistance	
	Amount	Salaries as % of personnel cost	Amount	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount	HOA as % of personnel cost	Medical funds	Medical Ass. as % of Personnel Cost
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	R 39,801,466.37	55	R 1,727,310.13	2	R 5,864,481.21	8	R 10,499,286.75	15
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	R 204,135,118.93	60	R 4,321,412.80	1	R 23,121,765.79	7	R 38,716,471.36	11
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	R 169,285,800.98	68	R 1,601,474.63	1	R 9,735,982.43	4	R 17,524,219.02	7
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	R 109,804,506.88	70	R 651,368.17	0	R 3,843,362.29	3	R 5,379,576.80	3
Senior and Top Management (Level 13-16)	R 18,624,472.99	63	0	0	R 485,233.33	2	R 338,702.00	1
Contract (Levels 1-2)	R 2,038,518.26	98	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 3-5)	R 5,042,909.93	69	R 5,069.31	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 6-8)	R 4,837,821.65	70	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 9-12)	R 10,791,400.94	72	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 13-16)	R 1,244,649.76	62	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 565,606,666.69</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>R 8,306,635.04</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>R 43,050,825.05</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>R 72,458,255.93</b>	<b>7</b>

## 12.2 EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES

Table 12.2.1 Employment and vacancies by Programme, 31 March 2022				
Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	% Vacancyrate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Prog 1: Administration	298	241	19	37
Prog 4: Community- Based Programme	12	7	42	0
Prog 2: Public Works Infrastructure	1388	1121	19	27
Prog 3: Transport Infrastructure	1415	1092	23	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>3113</b>	<b>2461</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>79</b>

Table 12.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary bands, 31 March 2022				
Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	% Vacancyrate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	860	627	27	8
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1355	1152	15	34
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	609	474	22	17
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	259	186	28	18
MEC & Senior Management (Levels 13-16)	30	22	27	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>3113</b>	<b>2461</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>79</b>

Table 12.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupation, 31 March 2022

Occupations	No. of posts on approved establishment	No. of posts filled	% Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Administrative related	137	97	29	5
All artisans in the building metal machinery etc.	318	262	18	
Architects town and traffic planners	1		100	3
Artisan project and related superintendents	17	14	18	
Auxiliary and related workers	43	29	33	
Boiler and related operators	11	10	9	
Building and other property caretakers	18	15	17	
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	15	13	13	
Cartographers and surveyors	4	3	25	5
Cartographic surveying and related technicians	1	1	0	1
Chemical and physical science technicians	20	14	30	1
Civil engineering technicians	1	1	0	
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc.	154	135	12	1
Client inform clerks (switchboard reception information clerks)	15	12	20	
Communication and information related	1	1	0	
Compositors typesetters & related printing workers	1		100	
Computer system designers and analysts.	3	3	0	
Electrical and electronics engineering technicians	0		0	3
Engineering sciences related	11	9	18	3
Engineers and related professionals	4		100	6
Farm hands and labourers	11	8	27	
Finance and economics related	22	13	41	
Financial and related professionals	33	25	24	
Financial clerks and credit controllers	83	70	16	4
General legal administration & rel. Professionals	6	5	17	
Head of department/chief executive officer	4	4	0	

Table 12.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupation, 31 March 2022

Occupations	No. of posts on approved establishment	No. of posts filled	% Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Human resources & org development & relate professions	28	23	18	1
Human resources clerks	70	57	19	1
Human resources related	15	10	33	
Inspectors of apprentices works and vehicles	109	93	15	
Librarians and related professionals	1	1	0	
Library mail and related clerks	13	11	15	2
Light vehicle drivers	20	17	15	
Logistical support personnel	4	3	25	
Material-recording and transport clerks	48	36	25	
Mechanical engineering technicians	0		0	2
Messengers porters and deliverers	15	14	7	
Motor vehicle drivers	180	154	14	1
Motorized farm and forestry plant operators	4	3	25	
Office clerks and related keyboard operators	2	2	0	
Other admin & related clerks and organisers	260	223	14	36
Other administrative policy and related officers	67	53	21	2
Other information technology personnel.	4	4	0	
Photographers image & sound recording equipment operators	2	1	50	
Printing and related machine operators	3	3	0	
Production advisers : factories	42	26	38	
Road superintendents	14	10	29	
Road trade workers.	49	31	37	
Road workers	780	599	23	
Safety health and quality inspectors	1	1	0	
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks	21	20	5	
Security guards	7	6	14	
Security officers	1	1	0	
Senior managers	24	16	33	1
Social work and related professionals	3	3	0	
Trade labourers	376	282	25	

Table 12.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupation, 31 March 2022

Occupations	No. of posts on approved establishment	No. of posts filled	% Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Trade trainers	1	1	0	
Trade/industry advisers & other related profession	1	1	0	
Work planners	1		100	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3100</b>	<b>2449</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>79</b>

### 12.3 FILLING OF SMS POSTS

Table 12.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2022

SMS level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-Genera / Head of Department			0		0
Salary Level 16	1	1	100		0
Salary Level 15	1		0	1	100
Salary Level 14	7	2	29	5	71.4
Salary Level 13	23	21	91	2	8.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>75.0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>25</b>

Table 12.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2021

SMS level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General / Head of Department			0		0
Salary Level 16	1	1	100		0
Salary Level 15	1		0	1	100
Salary Level 14	6	3	50	3	50
Salary Level 13	23	22	96	1	4.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>83.9</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>16.1</b>

**Table 12.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

SMS level	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Director-General / Head of Department	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	0	0
Salary Level 14	2	0	0
Salary Level 13	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 12.3.4 Reason for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Post	Date advertised	Reasons
Chief Financial Officer	29.10.2021	The Department is under Section 100 (1) where all submissions are approved from the Minister's office.
Chief Director: Immovable Asset Management	29.10.2021	The Department is under Section 100 (1) where all submissions are approved from the Minister's office.
Head of Department	01.10.2021	The Department is under Section 100 (1) where all submissions are approved from the Minister's office.

**Table 12.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

The Department is under Section 100 (1) where all submissions are approved from the Minister's office.

## 12.4 JOB EVALUATION

**Table 12.4.1 Job evaluation by salary band, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Salary Band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of jobs evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salarybands	Posts upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	539.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1 583.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8)	691.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12)	284.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	20.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	8.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	1.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	1.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	10.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 1-2)	1.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 3-5)	37.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 6-8)	17.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 9-12)	19.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract Band A	1.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 212</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 12.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Employees with a disability	0	0	0	0	0

**Table 12.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Occupation	Number of Employees	Job Evaluation Level	Remuneration Level	Reason for deviation
0	0	0	0	0
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				None
Percentage of total employed				N/A

**Table 12.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
0	0	0	0	0	0

## 12.5 EMPLOYMENT CHANGES

**Table 12.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band, 1 April 2021 – 31 March 2022**

Salary band	Number of employees at 1 April 2021	Appointments and transfers into the Department	Terminations and transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	451	1	16	4
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1327	7	80	6
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	600	3	58	10
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	223	3	21	9
Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)	18	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)	5	0	2	40
Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)	1	0	1	100
MEC & Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16)	1	0	0	0
Contracts	106	80	92	87
Periodical Remuneration	11773	11252	9645	82
Abnormal Appointment		1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>14505</b>	<b>11347</b>	<b>9916</b>	<b>68</b>

Table 12.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022

Occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period - 1 April 2021	Appointments and transfers into the Department	Terminations and transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
Administrative related	0	5	13	13
All artisans in the building metal machinery etc.	0	1	24	9
Architects town and traffic planners	3	2	2	67
Artisan project and related superintendents	0	0	0	0
Auxiliary and related workers	0	0	12	20
Boiler and related operators	1	0	0	0
Building and other property caretakers	0	0	2	9
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	0	0	2	5
Cartographers and surveyors	8	5	5	63
Cartographic surveying and related technicians	3	0	1	33
Chemical and physical science technicians	0	0	4	17
Civil engineering technicians	3	1	1	33
Cleaners in offices, workshops, hospitals etc.	0	4	20	8
Client inform clerks (switchboard reception info clerks)	0	0	0	0
Communication and information related	2	0	0	0
Compositors typesetters & related printing workers	3	0	1	33
Computer system designers and analysts	1	0	0	0
Electrical and electronics engineering technicians	3	0	0	0
Engineering sciences related	5	2	1	20
Engineers and related professionals	6	4	5	83
Farm hands and labourers	0	169	179	227
Finance and economics related	0	0	2	20
Financial and related professionals	0	0	3	9
Financial clerks and credit controllers	0	9	5	7
Fire-fighting and related workers	1	0	0	0
Food services aids and waiters	2	0	0	0
General legal administration & rel. Professionals	5	0	0	0
Head of department/chief executive officer	1	0	0	0
Household and laundry workers	2	0	0	0
Human resources & org development & relate professions	0	1	1	6
Human resources clerks	0	3	4	11
Human resources related	9	0	3	33

Information technology related	3	0	0	0
Inspectors of apprentices works and vehicles	0	1	10	10
Librarians and related professionals	1	0	0	0
Library mail and related clerks	0	2	0	0
Light vehicle drivers	0	0	3	21
Material-recording and transport clerks	0	0	3	7
Mechanical engineering technicians	0	2	0	0
Messengers porters and deliverers	0	0	0	0
Motor vehicle drivers	0	0	6	6
Motorized farm and forestry plant operators	6	0	1	17
Other admin & related clerks and organisers	0	44	76	27
Other administrative policy and related officers	0	11	5	6
Other information technology personnel.	5	0	0	0
Other occupations	0	0	8	17
Printing and related machine operators	4	0	1	25
Production advisers : factories	0	0	2	7
Road superintendents	0	0	0	0
Road trade workers.	0	0	5	14
Road workers	0	3	24	5
Safety health and quality inspectors	1	0	0	0
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks	0	4	3	10
Security guards	0	0	0	0
Security officers	6	0	1	17
Senior managers	0	2	5	25
Social sciences related	1	0	0	0
Social work and related professionals	3	0	0	0
Trade labourers	0	11072	9473	79
Trade related	1	0	0	0
Trade trainers	2	0	0	0
Trade/industry advisers & other related profession	1	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>11347</b>	<b>9916</b>	<b>68</b>

Table 12.5.3 Reasons why staff left the Department for the period 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022		
Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	36	0
Resignation	92	1
Expiry of contract	9671	98
Dismissal – operational changes		0
Dismissal – misconduct	5	0
Dismissal – inefficiency		0
Discharged due to ill-health	12	0
Retirement	83	1
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	16	0
Other	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>9916</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment</b>		<b>68</b>

Table 12.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022					
Occupation	Employees as at 1 April 2021	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Administrative related	104		0	102	98
All artisans in the building metal machinery etc.	274		0	253	92
Architects town and traffic planners	3		0	2	67
Artisan project and related superintendents	15		0	14	93
Auxiliary and related workers	61		0	51	84
Boiler and related operators	1		0	1	100
Building and other property caretakers	23		0	22	96
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	41		0	39	95
Cartographers and surveyors	8		0	6	75
Cartographic surveying and related technicians	3		0	3	100
Chemical and physical science technicians	23		0	21	91
Civil engineering technicians	3		0	3	100
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc.	256		0	241	94
Client inform clerks (switchboard reception info clerks)	11		0	11	100
Communication and information related	2		0	2	100
Compositors typesetters & related printing workers	3		0	2	67
Computer system designers and analysts.	1		0	1	100
Electrical and electronics engineering technicians	3		0	3	100

Engineering sciences related	5		0	5	100
Engineers and related professionals	6		0	4	67
Farm hands and labourers	79		0	5	6
Finance and economics related	10		0	8	80
Financial and related professionals	32		0	30	94
Financial clerks and credit controllers	68		0	70	103
Fire-fighting and related workers	1		0	1	100
Food services aids and waiters	2		0	2	100
General legal administration & rel. Professionals	5		0	5	100
Head of department/chief executive officer	1		0	1	100
Household and laundry workers	2		0	2	100
Human resources & org development & relate prof	18		0	19	106
Human resources clerks	37	1	3	36	97
Human resources related	9		0	6	67
Information technology related	3		0	3	100
Inspectors of apprentices works and vehicles	103	1	1	99	96
Librarians and related professionals	1		0	1	100
Library mail and related clerks	15		0	17	113
Light vehicle drivers	14		0	13	93
Material-recording and transport clerks	46		0	42	91
Messengers porters and deliverers	10		0	10	100
Motor vehicle drivers	108		0	102	94
Motorized farm and forestry plant operators	6		0	6	100
Other admin & related clerks and organisers	279		0	229	82
Other administrative policy and related officers	80	1	1	76	95
Other information technology personnel.	5		0	5	100
Other occupations	48		0	39	81
Printing and related machine operators	4		0	3	75
Road superintendents	12		0	12	100
Road trade workers.	35		0	30	86
Road workers	473		0	457	97
Safety health and quality inspectors	1		0	1	100
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks	29		0	32	110
Security guards	18		0	18	100
Security officers	6		0	5	83
Senior managers	20		0	17	85
Social sciences related	1		0	1	100
Social work and related professionals	3		0	3	100

Trade labourers	12041		0	337	3
Trade related	1		0	1	100
Trade trainers	2		0	2	100
Trade/industry advisers & other related profession	1		0	1	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>14505</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2562</b>	<b>18</b>

Table 12.5.5 Promotions by salary band, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022

Salary Band	Employees as at 1 April 2021	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	451		0	328	73
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1327		0	1370	103
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	600	3	1	565	94
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	223		0	208	93
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	25		0	21	84
Contracts	106		0	70	66
Periodical Remuneration	11773		0		0
Abnormal Appointment			0		0
<b>Total</b>	<b>14505</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2562</b>	<b>18</b>

## 12.6 EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

Occupational categories	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials, and managers	13				3	1		2	19
Professionals	44	1	1	1	54	2		1	104
Technicians and associate professionals	137	1		2	105	3		6	254
Clerks	151	3	2	4	281	4		11	456
Service and sales workers	23				1				24
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades workers	369	2		12	53			1	437
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	152			2	7				161
Elementary occupations	746	3		8	344	3		1	1105
Non-permanent workers	3910	4			7959	7			11880
<b>Total</b>	<b>5545</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>8807</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>14440</b>
Employees with disabilities	37	1		1	25				64

Occupational bands	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Exception - Political Office Bearers	1								1
Top Management									
Senior Management	14				5	1		2	22
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	83		1	3	47	3		3	140
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	375	3	1	16	245	2		15	657
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	1008	4	1	10	389	5		2	1419
Unskilled and defined decision making	154	3			162	2			321
Non-permanent workers	3910	4			7959	7			11880
<b>Total</b>	<b>5545</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>8807</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>14440</b>
Employees with disabilities	37	1		1	25				64

Table 12.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022									
Occupational bands	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management									
Senior Management					1				1
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	8				9				17
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	7			1	6				14
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making	13	1			33				47
Unskilled and defined decision making	7				6				13
Non-permanent workers	3960	2			7285	6			11253
<b>Total</b>	<b>3995</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7340</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11345</b>
Transfers to the Department	2								2
<b>Total including transfers to Department</b>	<b>3997</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7340</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11347</b>
Employees with disabilities	12				23				35

Table 12.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022									
Occupational bands	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management									
Senior Management									
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management									
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	2				1				3
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making									
Unskilled and defined decision making									
<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Employees with disabilities									0



## 12.7 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS – SMS

Table 12.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS member as on 31 May 2021				
SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Head of Department Salary Level 15	1	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	7	3	3	100%
Salary Level 13	23	18	16	89%
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>90%</b>

Table 12.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance Agreements for all SMS members as on 31 May 2021
(1) Long incapacity leave (2) No reason advanced

Table 12.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 May 2021
Not applicable.

## 12.8 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Table 12.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022						
Race	Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
		Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost	Average cost per employee
African	Female	189	8807	2	R 2,296,282.21	R 12,149.60
	Male	276	5545	5	R 2,609,405.53	R 9,454.40
Coloured	Female	8	20	40	R 84,497.38	R 10,562.20
	Male	3	14	21	R 27,542.88	R 9,181.00
Indian	Female			0		R 0.00
	Male		3	0		R 0.00
White	Female	9	22	41	R 222,866.49	R 24,762.90
	Male	9	29	31	R 125,026.68	R 13,891.90
<b>Total</b>			<b>492</b>	<b>14440</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>R 5,365,621.17</b>
Employees with disabilities				64	0	0

Table 12.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary bands for personnel below Senior Management Service, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022						
Salary bands	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees as at 31 March 2022	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	76	304	25	R 360,983.40	R 4,749.80	0
Skilled (level 3-5)	212	1382	15	R 1,384,912.27	R 6,532.60	0
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	138	557	25	R 1,887,978.14	R 13,681.00	0
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	68	204	33	R 1,731,747.36	R 25,466.90	0
Contract (Levels 1-12)		89	0		R 0.00	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>2536</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>R 5,365,621.17</b>	<b>R 10,905.70</b>	<b>0</b>

Table 12.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupations, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022

Occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees as at 31 March 2022	% of total within occupation	Total cost	Average cost per employee
Administrative related	27	97	28	R 798,750.24	R 29,583.30
All artisans in the building metal machinery etc.	43	251	17	R 444,729.00	R 10,342.50
Architects town and traffic planners		3	0		R 0.00
Artisan project and related superintendents	2	14	14	R 38,945.40	R 19,472.70
Auxiliary and related workers	25	48	52	R 141,432.96	R 5,657.30
Boiler and related operators		1	0		R 0.00
Building and other property caretakers	8	20	40	R 38,915.64	R 4,864.50
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	7	39	18	R 51,443.76	R 7,349.10
Cartographers and surveyors		7	0		R 0.00
Cartographic surveying and related technicians	1	3	33	R 30,970.08	R 30,970.10
Chemical and physical science technicians	3	19	16	R 67,293.84	R 22,431.30
Civil engineering technicians		3	0		R 0.00
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc.	38	239	16	R 191,448.84	R 5,038.10
Client inform clerks (switchboard reception info	3	11	27	R 14,370.48	R 4,790.20
Communication and information related		2	0		R 0.00
Compositors typesetters & related printing workers	2	2	100	R 12,935.04	R 6,467.50
Computer system designers and analysts.		1	0		R 0.00
Electrical and electronics engineering technicians		2	0		R 0.00
Engineering sciences related		6	0		R 0.00
Engineers and related professionals		5	0		R 0.00
Farm hands and labourers	3	89	3	R 13,033.92	R 4,344.60
Finance and economics related	5	8	63	R 105,023.04	R 21,004.60
Financial and related professionals	10	29	35	R 191,080.20	R 19,108.00
Financial clerks and credit controllers	24	73	33	R 415,018.16	R 17,292.40
Fire-fighting and related workers	1	1	100	R 8,063.88	R 8,063.90
Food services aids and waiters		2	0		R 0.00
General legal administration & rel. Professionals		5	0		R 0.00
Head of department/chief executive officer		1	0		R 0.00

Table 12.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupations, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022

Occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees as at 31 March 2022	% of total within occupation	Total cost	Average cost per employee
Household and laundry workers		2	0		R 0.00
Human resources & org development & related professions	5	18	28	R 62,843.64	R 12,568.70
Human resources clerks	12	38	32	R 161,681.64	R 13,473.50
Human resources related	3	6	50	R 54,136.56	R 18,045.50
Information technology related		3	0		R 0.00
Inspectors of apprentices works and vehicles	23	97	24	R 368,062.92	R 16,002.70
Librarians and related professionals		1	0		R 0.00
Library mail and related clerks	5	15	33	R 40,654.56	R 8,130.90
Light vehicle drivers	5	13	39	R 26,717.04	R 5,343.40
Material-recording and transport clerks	14	43	33	R 127,526.64	R 9,109.00
Mechanical engineering technicians		2	0		R 0.00
Messengers porters and deliverers	3	10	30	R 17,844.48	R 5,948.20
Motor vehicle drivers	28	101	28	R 188,170.92	R 6,720.40
Motorized farm and forestry plant operators	2	5	40	R 12,131.28	R 6,065.60
Other admin & related clerks and organisers	44	245	18	R 490,729.38	R 11,152.90
Other administrative policy and related officers	28	78	36	R 415,544.64	R 14,840.90
Other information technology personnel.	1	5	20	R 10,612.08	R 10,612.10
Other occupations	2	39	5	R 20,703.12	R 10,351.60
Printing and related machine operators	1	3	33	R 4,289.04	R 4,289.00
Production advisers : factories	2	28	7	R 20,164.56	R 10,082.30
Road superintendents	4	12	33	R 56,559.60	R 14,139.90
Road trade workers.	9	30	30	R 89,926.32	R 9,991.80
Road workers	33	456	7	R 202,440.48	R 6,134.60
Safety health and quality inspectors		1	0		R 0.00
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks	8	31	26	R 89,096.76	R 11,137.10
Security guards	1	18	6	R 5,776.44	R 5,776.40
Security officers		5	0		R 0.00
Senior managers		17	0		R 0.00
Social sciences related	1	1	100	R 34,039.20	R 34,039.20

Table 12.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupations, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022					
Occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees as at 31 March 2022	% of total within occupation	Total cost	Average cost per employee
Social work and related professionals	2	3	67	R 27,598.32	R 13,799.20
Trade labourers	55	12129	1	R 255,005.23	R 4,636.50
Trade related		1	0		R 0.00
Trade trainers	1	2	50	R 19,911.84	R 19,911.80
Trade/industry advisers & other related profession		1	0		R 0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>14440</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>R 5,365,621.17</b>	<b>R 10,905.70</b>

Table 12.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus) by salary bands for Senior Management Service, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022						
Salary bands	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees as at 31 March 2022	% of total within salary bands	Total cost	Average cost per employee	
Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)		18	0		R 0.00	0
Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)		3	0		R 0.00	0
Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)		0	0		R 0.00	0
MEC & Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16)		1	0		R 0.00	0
Contract (Levels 13-16)		1	0		R 0.00	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>	<b>0</b>

## 12.9 FOREIGN WORKERS

**Table 12.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Salary bands	1 April 2021		31 March 2022		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% of total
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)		0		0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)		0		0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)		0		0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	1	25	1	25	0	0
Senior Management (Level 13-16)		0		0	0	0
Contract (Levels 1-2)		0		0	0	0
Contract (Levels 3-5)		0		0	0	0
Contract (Levels 6-8)		0		0	0	0
Contract (Levels 9-12)	2	50	2	50	0	0
Periodical Remuneration	1	25	1	25	0	0
Abnormal Appointment		0		0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 12.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Occupation	1 April 2021		31 March 2022		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% of total
Architects town and traffic planners	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engineers and related professionals	3	75	2	75	-1	0
Senior managers	0	0	1	25	1	0
Trade labourers	1	25	1	25	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

12.10 LEAVE UTILIZATION

Table 12.10.1 Sick leave, 1 January 2021- 31 December 2021

Salary bands	Total days	% days with medical certification	Number of employees using sick leave	% of total employee using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated cost
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	2027	92	265	17	8	R 1,145,414.40
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	6419	91	816	52	8	R 5,076,941.86
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	2839	86	359	23	8	R4,329,155.48
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	995	86	134	9	7	R2,628,748.86
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	59	85	9	1	7	R 253,842.79
<b>Total</b>	<b>12339</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>1583</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>R13,434,103.39</b>

Table 12.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent), 1 January 2021 - 31 December 2021

Salary bands	Total days	% days with medical certification	Number of employees using disability leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated cost
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	416	100	21	18	20	R 247,576.57
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1715	100	60	50	29	R 1,405,275.93
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	900	100	26	22	35	R 1,473,099.03
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	300	100	12	10	25	R 851,246.89
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	106	100	1	1	106	R 429,883.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>3437</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>R 4,407,081.42</b>

Table 12.10.3 Annual leave, 1 January 2021 - 31 December 2021

Salary bands	Total days	Number of employees using annual leave	Average days per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	9650	479	20
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	35696.6	1415	25
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	16448.92	614	27
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	6070	235	26
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	422	24	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>68287.52</b>	<b>2767</b>	<b>25</b>

**Table 12.10.4 Capped leave, 1 January 2021 - 31 December 2021**

Salary bands	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2022
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	62.25	13	5	18
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	126	5	25	31
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	30
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	1	1	1	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>189.25</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>20</b>

**Table 12.10.5 Leave payouts, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Reason	Total amount	Number of employees	Average payment per employee
Leave payout for 2021/22 due to non-utilization of leave for the previous cycle	R 57,629.54	1	R 57,630.00
Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2021/22	R 0.00	0	R 0.00
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2021/22	R 11,619,786.77	154	R 75,453.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 11,677,416.31</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>R 75,338.00</b>

## 12.11 HIV / AIDS AND HEALTH PROMOTION PROGRAMMES

**Table 12.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Keysteps taken to reduce the risk
Employees working at road camps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Conducted awareness and educational programmes are being conducted.</li> <li>✓ Distributed HIV / AIDS pamphlets</li> <li>✓ Distributed condoms</li> </ul>

**Table 12.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Does the Department have a designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	Yes		Director: Human Resource Management
2. Does the Department have a dedicated unit or has it designated staff members to promote the health and wellbeing of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	Yes		Sub-directorate: Integrated Employee Health and Wellness (IEHW) Deputy Director IEHW: Ms Plaatjies Assistant Director Wellness: Mr. M Seitsang Assistant Director SHERQ: Vacant Assistant Director HIV/AIDS and Tuberculosis: Vacant 4 Personnel Practitioners Budget: 0.5% of personnel costs
3. Has the Department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for its employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	Yes		Budget: constitutes 0.5% of personnel costs Condom distribution Health screenings HIV Counseling and Testing services Regular inspections and risk assessments at offices and work stations. Prevention programmes. Psycho-social counseling for employees. Bereavement counseling for employees.
4. Has the Department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	Yes		The Department has established an Occupational Health and Safety Committee. The re-election of a new committee was in progress at year-end.
5. Has the Department reviewed the employment policies and practices of your department to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so department to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	Yes		HIV /AIDS and Tuberculosis Policy Occupational Health and Safety Policy Sports and Recreation Policy Wellness Management Policy Health and Productivity Management Policy
6. Has the Department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	Yes		Awareness programmes to prevent stigma and discrimination. Workshops on dissemination of the HIV / AIDS and Tuberculosis Policy. Support programs for employees and their families who are affected and infected with HIV and COVID-19.

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
7. Does the Department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have achieved.	Yes		HIV Counseling and Testing was conducted by GEMS medical aid. The results are as follows:
			66,204 Male condoms were distributed during the 2021/22 financial year.
			6 582 Female condoms were distributed during the 2021/22 financial year.
			1,141 Employees were reached through awareness programmes on HIV and tuberculosis treatment adherence during the 2021/22 financial year.
			1,184 Employees were reached through HIV, sexually transmitted infections and tuberculosis prevention programmes during the 2021/2022 financial year.
8. Has the Department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of your health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	Yes		147 Employees were screened for tuberculosis during the 2021/2022 financial year
			Statistics is being provided by GEMS medical aid which gives an indication on how many employees tested for HIV and AIDS.
			HIV and tuberculosis-related stigma and discrimination health education sessions are conducted.
			Tuberculosis awareness workshops are conducted at departmental road camps.
			Information, Education and Communication material on HIV / AIDS is distributed in the Department.
			The officials who have disclosed their status are receiving continuous counseling, support, care and being referred to relevant stakeholders for specialized services through this office.

## 12.12 LABOUR RELATIONS

**Table 12.12.1 Collective agreements, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Subject matter	Date
None	

**Table 12.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022**

Outcome of disciplinary hearing	Number	% of Total
Corrective Counseling		
Verbal Warning	0	5.8%
Written Warning	0	5.8%
Final Written Warning	02	17.6%
Suspended without pay	08	29.4%
Fine		
Demotion		
Dismissal	05	5.8%
Not guilty	02	5.8%
Case withdrawn	0	29.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	

**Table 12.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings, 1 April 2021 – 31 March 2022**

Types of misconduct	Number	% of Total
Insubordination	1	5.8%
Absenteeism	4	23.5
Theft	0	5.8%
Misuse of state property	3	17.6%
Negligence	0	17.6%
Intimidation	0	
Fraud	1	5.8%
Insolence behavior	2	11.7%
Assault	1	
Dereliction of duty	0	
Sexual harassment	0	5.8%
Deemed dismissed	02	5.8%
Under influence of alcohol	03	
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	

Table 12.12.4 Grievances logged, 1 April 2021 – 31 March 2022		
Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	34	77.1%
Number of grievance not resolved	14	22.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>0</b>

Table 12.12.5 Disputes lodged with Councils, 1 April 2021 – 31 March 2022		
Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes in favour of applicant	2	7.6%

### 12.13 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

Table 12.13.1 Training needs identified, 1 April 2021 – 31 March 2022						
Occupational Category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2021	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of Training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	0	0	5	0	5
	Male	1	1	8	0	8
Professionals	Female	53	0	76	0	76
	Male	46	0	26	0	26
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	105	0	61	0	61
	Male	122	0	111	0	111
Clerks	Female	288	0	75	0	75
	Male	149	0	47	0	47
Service and sales workers	Female	1	0	0	0	0
	Male	23	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	53	0	6	0	6
	Male	374	0	26	0	26
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	7	0	8	0	8
	Male	152	0	164	0	164
Elementary occupations	Female	343	0	160	0	160
	Male	750	0	402	0	402
Sub Total	Female	850	0	391	0	391
	Male	1617	0	784	0	784
<b>Total</b>		<b>2467</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1175</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1175</b>

Table 12.13.2 Training provided, 1 April 2021 – 31 March 2022

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2021	Training provided within the reporting period			Total
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of Training	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	0	0	2	0	2
	Male	1	0	2	0	2
Professionals	Female	53	0	9	0	9
	Male	46	0	17	0	17
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	105	0	6	0	6
	Male	122	0	35	0	35
Clerks	Female	288	26	27	0	53
	Male	149	3	26	0	29
Service and sales workers	Female	1	0	0	0	0
	Male	23	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	53	0	2	0	2
	Male	374	0	9	0	9
Plant & machine operators and assemblers	Female	7	0	1	0	1
	Male	152	0	5	0	5
Elementary occupations	Female	343	0	25	0	25
	Male	750	0	41	0	41
Sub Total	Female	850	26	72	0	72
	Male	1617	3	138	0	138
<b>Total</b>		<b>2467</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>236</b>

## 12.14 INJURY ON DUTY

Table 12.14.1 Injury on duty, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	2	0.7
Temporary Total Disablement	1	0.0
Permanent Disablement		0
Fatal		0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>

## 12.15 UTILIZATION OF CONSULTANTS

12.15.1 Report on consultants appointments using appropriated funds, 1 April 2021 – 31 March 2022						
Total No. of Projects	Project Description	Name of Consultants/ Professional Service Provider	Total number of consultants that worked on the project	Duration: Work days	Financial Year	Contract value in R'000
1	Procurement of professional services for the execution of visual condition assessments on the provincial road network (paved and unpaved) on the basis of as-and-when required, for a period of 4 years.	RoyalHaskoningDHV	2	48 months	2020/21 – 2024/25	6 322 767,62

## 12.16 SEVERANCE PACKAGES

Table 12.16.1 Granting of employee-initiated severance packages, 1 April 2021 - 31 March 2022				
Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by Department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>





## Report of the auditor-general to the North West Provincial Legislature on vote no. 11: Department of Public Works and Roads

### Report on the audit of the financial statements

#### Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Public Works and Roads set out on pages 122 to 176, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2022, and the statement of financial performance and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Public Works and Roads as at 31 March 2022, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 9 of 2021 (Dora).

#### Basis for qualified opinion

##### Irregular expenditure

3. Section 40(3)(b)(i) of the PFMA requires the disclosure of irregular expenditure incurred in the notes to the financial statements. The department made payments of R209 654 354 (2021: R126 549 194) in contravention with the supply chain management requirements which were not included in irregular expenditure disclosed. As the department did not quantify the full extent of the irregular expenditure, it was impracticable to determine the resultant understatement of irregular expenditure as disclosed in note 22 to the financial statements.

#### Context for the opinion

4. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
5. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
6. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

## Emphasis of matters

7. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

### Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

8. As disclosed in note 23 to the financial statements, fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R358 000 was incurred in the current year and fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R17 658 000 from prior years have not yet been dealt with in accordance with section 32 of the PFMA.

### Restatement

9. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for accrued departmental revenue, immovable tangible capital assets, movable tangible capital assets, minor assets and capital work in progress have been restated as a result of errors discovered during the financial year ended 31 March 2022.

### Underspending of the budget

10. As disclosed in the appropriation statement, the department has materially underspent the budget on Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure with R48 652 000 and Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure with R466 256 000 due to inadequate project planning and management.

### Other matter

11. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

### Unaudited supplementary schedules

12. The supplementary information set out on pages 177 to 183 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

### Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

13. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and the Dora and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
14. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the Department's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

### Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

15. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

16. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

## Report on the audit of the annual performance report

### Introduction and scope

17. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
18. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the department enabled service delivery. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to the extent of achievements in the current year or planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
19. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2022:

Programmes	Pages in the annual performance report
Programme 2 – Public works infrastructure	36 – 43

20. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
21. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following programme:
- Programme 2 – Public works infrastructure

### Other matters

22. I draw attention to the matters below.

#### Achievement of planned targets

23. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 33 to 52 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and management's explanations provided for the under/ overachievement of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraph 21 of this report.

## Adjustment of material misstatements

24. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of programme 2 – Public works infrastructure. As management subsequently corrected the misstatements, I did not report any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information.

## Report on audit of compliance with legislation

### Introduction and scope

25. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the department with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
26. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

### Financial statements

27. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records, as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were corrected and the supporting records were provided subsequently, but the uncorrected material misstatements resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified opinion.

### Expenditure management

28. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. As reported in the basis for qualified opinion, the value as disclosed in note 31 of the financial statements does not reflect the full extent of the irregular expenditure incurred.

### Consequence management

29. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was due to proper and complete records that were not maintained as evidence to support the investigations into irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.
30. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that investigations were conducted into all allegations of financial misconduct committed by officials, as required by treasury regulation 4.1.1.

### Procurement and contract management

31. Some of the major capital projects were not evaluated through a system of project evaluation prior to a final decision on the project in accordance with section 38(1)(a)(iv) of the PFMA and section 5.5.5 (vi) of the Framework for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (FIDPM). This non-compliance was identified in the procurement processes for the PWR 75/16 - Upgrade from gravel to surface standard of Road Z422.
32. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that all extensions or modifications to contracts were approved by a properly delegated official as required by section 44 of the PFMA and Treasury Regulations 8.2.1 and 8.2.2. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.

33. Some of the persons in service of the department whose close family members, partners or associates had a private or business interest in contracts awarded by the department failed to disclose such interest, as required by treasury regulation 16A8.4. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.

#### Other information

34. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report thereon and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
35. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
36. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
37. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

#### Internal control deficiencies

38. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance thereon. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
- Leadership did not exercise adequate oversight over reporting and compliance with laws and regulations and internal controls, as evidenced by the material findings on both the financial statements and compliance with legislation. Leadership did not adequately monitor the action plan to address weaknesses in internal controls, as some of the findings from previous years remain unresolved. The slow implementation of consequence management also contributed negatively to the unchanged audit outcome.
  - Since management made material adjustments to the annual performance report, management did not implement adequate preventative controls to ensure reliable and accurate financial reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. In addition, management failed to implement a system to monitor compliance with legislation. This resulted in similar compliance findings from prior years being raised in the current year.

## Material irregularities

39. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularities Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit:

### Material irregularities identified during the audit

40. The material irregularities identified are as follows:

#### Contractor not paid within 30 days

41. The department awarded a contract of R106 549 114 to a contractor for the upgrading of a 10km gravel road in September 2017. The department did not ensure that they honoured the contractual obligation by paying the contractor timeously which resulted in standing time and interest being charged on late payments in contravention with Treasury Regulation 8.2.3 which requires that unless determined otherwise in a contract or other agreement, all payments due to creditors must be settled within 30 days from receipt of an invoice. This non-compliance resulted in material loss of R3 485 673 by 31 March 2022 for the North West Department of Public Works and Roads being the total standby time and interest of being paid.
42. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 30 September 2020 and invited to make written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address this matter. An independent service provider was appointed to conduct a preliminary investigation into the matter, which was completed on 5 May 2021. The investigation confirmed that the contractor cannot claim the standing time on plant and labour as the approval was granted by the department without costs. Because the contract allows for any overpayment to be made good before the final approval certificate, the recovery of the standing time of R 3 254 928 from the contractor commenced on 20 August 2021 to recover the amount from the contractor's retention monies. However, the contractor challenged this process and the department has instructed the state attorney to defend the matter. I will follow up on the status of the recovery process during my next audit.

#### Supplier with highest points not appointed

43. The department appointed a contractor for the patching and resealing of a road in 2020. However, the contract was not awarded to the bidder than scored the highest points in term of PPPFA section 2(1)(f). Another bid was unfairly disqualified for not meeting the CIBD grading requirement and not being registered on the department's database despite exceeding the requirement of the invitation to bid. The difference between the contract value of the awarded bidder and the bidder that could have won was R3 327 654. The non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss for the department.
44. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 26 August 2021 and invited to make written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address this matter. A service provider was appointed on 26 July 2022 to investigate the matter and the expected date of completion of the investigation is yet to be agreed with the service provider after the cost estimate has been finalised. The accounting officer plans to take action against the officials found responsible based on the outcome of the investigation. I will follow-up on the investigation and the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

## Prepayment made to contractor for addressing flood damaged road infrastructure

45. The department entered into a service level agreement with a contractor in March 2017 for work to be done on various projects to address the flood damaged roads and bridges in the province. On 27 March 2017 a payment of R103 million was made to the contractor prior to any goods being received or services being rendered to the department whilst the department did not put in place measures to ensure that all the services were delivered subsequent to the prepayment. As a result, the department did not comply with the requirements of treasury regulation 15.10.1.2(c) which requires that the accounting officer should avoid prepayments for goods or services, unless required by contractual arrangements with the supplier.

The accounting officer had already appointed independent consultants to confirm the work done by the contractor and the investigation into the matter, which was completed during August 2020, concluded that the value of services not rendered in relation to the prepayment amounted to R46 367 340. The non-compliance is likely to result in a loss of R46 367 340 as disclosed in note 15 to the financial statements if the department does not recover the money paid to the contractor for which services have still not been received.

46. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 26 August 2021 and invited to make written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address this matter. By August 2020, an investigation was already completed which confirmed the loss of R46 367 340. The former Head of Department was suspended on 26 September 2018 and finally dismissed on 4 June 2021 after conclusion of a disciplinary process. The Special Investigations Unit (SIU) is also conducting an investigation into the appointment of this contractor as per Proclamation R210 of 2021, gazetted on 12 March 2021. The matter has been referred to the State Attorney for recovery. I will follow up on the status of the recovery process during my next audit.

### Other reports

47. In addition to the investigations relating to material irregularities, I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties that had, or could have, an impact on the matters reported in the department's financial statements, reported performance information, compliance with applicable legislation and other related matters. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.

### Investigations

48. The special investigations unit (SIU) finalised an investigation into procurement irregularities identified at the department as per proclamation R.27 of 2015. The report was submitted to the Office of the Presidency at the date of this report.
49. The SIU is performing an investigation into procurement irregularities identified at the department as per proclamation no. R.2 of 2018 published in government gazette 41387 on 19 January 2018. The investigation was in progress at the date of this report.
50. The SIU is performing an investigation into procurement irregularities identified at the department as per proclamation no. R.31 of 2018 published in government gazette 42562 of 5 July 2019. The investigation was in progress at the date of this report.

51. The SIU is performing an investigation into irregularities identified at the department as per proclamation R210 of 2021. The investigation was in progress at the date of this report.
52. The Public Protector is performing an investigation into alleged maladministration at the department. The investigation was in progress at the date of this report

*Auditor General*

Potchefstroom  
31 July 2022

## Annexure – Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department’s compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

### Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in the auditor’s report, I also:
  - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
  - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department’s internal control.
  - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer.
  - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer’s use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the department’s ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of the auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease to continue as a going concern.
  - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

### Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also provide to the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or related safeguards applied.

**Annual Financial Statements  
for  
PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS  
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

	<i>Page No.</i>
Accounting Policies	123
Appropriation Statement	129
Notes to the Appropriation Statement	155
Statement of Financial Position	157
Statement of Financial Performance	158
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	159
Cash Flow Statement	160
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	161
Annexures	
Annexure 1	177
Annexure 2	178
Annexure 3	179
Annexure 4	180
Annexure 5	181
Annexure 6	183

## **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

### **for the year ended 31 March 2022**

#### **Summary of significant accounting policies**

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

#### **1 Basis of preparation**

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.

#### **2 Going concern**

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

#### **3 Presentation currency**

Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.

#### **4 Rounding**

Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).

#### **5 Foreign currency translation**

Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.

#### **6 Comparative information**

##### **6.1 Prior period comparative information**

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

##### **6.2 Current year comparison with budget**

A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.

#### **7 Revenue**

##### **7.1 Appropriated funds**

Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).

Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.

The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.

##### **7.2 Departmental revenue**

Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.

Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

### 7.3 **Accrued departmental revenue**

Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:

- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.

Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.

Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy

## 8 **Expenditure**

### 8.1 **Compensation of employees**

#### 8.1.1 **Salaries and wages**

Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

#### 8.1.2 **Social contributions**

Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

### 8.2 **Other expenditure**

Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.

### 8.3 **Accruals and payables not recognised**

Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the reporting date.

### 8.4 **Leases**

#### 8.4.1 **Operating leases**

Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

#### 8.4.2 **Finance leases**

Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.

Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:

- cost, being the fair value of the asset; or
- the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.

## 9 **Aid Assistance**

### 9.1 **Aid assistance received**

Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.

Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

### 9.2 **Aid assistance paid**

Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid

assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.

## **10 Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.

Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

## **11 Prepayments and advances**

Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.

Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.

## **12 Loans and receivables**

Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.

## **13 Investments**

Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.

## **14 Financial assets**

### **14.1 Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)**

A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset.

At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.

### **14.2 Impairment of financial assets**

Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

## **15 Payables**

Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.

## **16 Capital Assets**

### **16.1 Immovable capital assets**

Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements..

### **16.2 Movable capital assets**

Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

### 16.3 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.

Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

### 16.4 Project Costs: Work-in-progress

Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid.

Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register.

Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion

## 17 Provisions and Contingents

### 17.1 Provisions

Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

### 17.2 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

### 17.3 Contingent assets

Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.

### 17.4 Commitments

Capital commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements.

## 18 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:

- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or
- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or
- transferred to receivables for recovery..

Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.

**19 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognized when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

**20 Irregular expenditure**

Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.

Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery, not condoned and removed or written-off.

Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

**21 Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors**

Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

**22 Events after the reporting date**

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

**23 Principal-Agent arrangements**

The department is party to a principal-agent arrangement for [include details here]. In terms of the arrangement the department is the [principal / agent] and is responsible for [include details here]. All related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.

**24 Departures from the MCS requirements**

Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information, and that the department complied with the Standard

**25 Recoverable revenue**

Amounts are recognized as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.

**26 Related party transactions**

A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the

notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.

Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

**27 Inventories**

At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognized at cost in the statement of financial performance.

Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value.

The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.

**28 Public-Private Partnerships**

Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.

A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

**29 Employee benefits**

The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognized and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022**

Appropriation per programme

Voted funds and Direct charges	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Programme</b>									
1. ADMINISTRATION	213 556	-	-	213 556	200 989	12 567	94,1%	193 695	178 924
2. PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	1 001 838	-	7 000	1 008 838	960 186	48 652	95,2%	1 064 589	1 037 796
3. TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 796 120	-	-	1 796 120	1 329 864	466 256	74,0%	1 821 189	1 758 259
4. COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME	355 635	-	(7 000)	348 635	329 859	18 776	94,6%	273 065	270 207
<b>Programme sub total</b>	<b>3 367 149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 367 149</b>	<b>2 820 898</b>	<b>546 251</b>	<b>83,8%</b>	<b>3 352 538</b>	<b>3 245 186</b>
<b>Statutory Appropriation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 367 149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 367 149</b>	<b>2 820 898</b>	<b>546 251</b>	<b>83,8%</b>	<b>3 352 538</b>	<b>3 245 186</b>
<b>Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance</b>									
<b>Add:</b>									
Departmental receipts				-				-	
NRF Receipts				-				-	
Aid assistance				-				-	
<b>Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total)</b>				<b>3 367 149</b>				<b>3 352 538</b>	
<b>Add: Aid assistance</b>									
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding									
<b>Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance Expenditure</b>					<b>2 820 898</b>				<b>3 245 186</b>

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022**

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 535 031</b>	<b>64 984</b>	-	<b>2 600 015</b>	<b>2 157 133</b>	<b>442 882</b>	<b>83,0%</b>	<b>2 584 160</b>	<b>2 493 459</b>
Compensation of employees	898 564	-	-	898 564	891 806	6 758	99,2%	902 835	868 925
Salaries and wages	741 094	2 850	-	743 944	740 383	3 561	99,5%	748 958	724 090
Social contributions	157 470	(2 850)	-	154 620	151 423	3 197	97,9%	153 877	144 835
Goods and services	1 636 467	64 984	-	1 701 451	1 265 327	436 124	74,4%	1 681 325	1 624 534
Administrative fees	254	(159)	-	95	236	(141)	248,4%	469	237
Advertising	1 739	181	-	1 920	1 600	320	83,3%	539	549
Minor assets	2 537	(975)	-	1 562	870	692	55,7%	1 763	727
Audit costs: External	10 565	2 250	-	12 815	12 807	8	99,9%	11 034	10 229
Bursaries: Employees	1 892	(125)	-	1 767	1 731	36	98,0%	1 488	1 399
Catering: Departmental activities	2 747	(684)	-	2 063	773	1 290	37,5%	918	539
Communication (G&S)	7 480	(130)	-	7 350	6 852	498	93,2%	6 861	6 019
Computer services	16 457	(12 555)	-	3 902	3 771	131	96,6%	405	346
Consultants: Business and advisory services	102 550	(2 631)	-	99 919	39 726	60 193	39,8%	25 949	23 821
Infrastructure and planning services	7 149	(2 900)	-	4 249	236	4 013	5,6%	1 651	816
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	13 531	5 454	-	18 985	17 185	1 800	90,5%	7 385	6 641
Contractors	1 216 992	10 366	(7 000)	1 220 358	898 794	321 564	73,7%	1 080 322	1 042 398
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 575	262 389
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	16 922	(7 329)	-	9 593	8 277	1 316	86,3%	14 442	14 382
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	23 034	(6 280)	-	16 754	11 071	5 683	66,1%	15 898	15 164
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	24 388	30 006	-	54 394	43 256	11 138	79,5%	10 332	9 645
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	32 388	(7 272)	-	25 116	11 302	13 814	45,0%	13 381	10 199
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	10 371	(2 600)	-	7 771	6 330	1 441	81,5%	5 839	5 057
Operating leases	6 479	(1 471)	-	5 008	846	4 162	16,9%	5 259	4 731
Property payments	105 645	68 757	7 000	181 402	179 131	2 271	98,7%	192 192	189 252
Transport provided: Departmental activity	68	(31)	-	37	15	22	40,5%	15	-
Travel and subsistence	17 333	171	-	17 504	15 556	1 948	88,9%	17 245	15 523
Training and development	5 144	(2 309)	-	2 835	1 255	1 580	44,3%	1 632	1 534
Operating payments	8 969	(3 781)	-	5 188	3 125	2 063	60,2%	2 671	2 118
Venues and facilities	1 833	(1 090)	-	743	462	281	62,2%	370	148
Rental and hiring	-	121	-	121	120	1	99,2%	690	671
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>403 200</b>	<b>1 000</b>	-	<b>404 200</b>	<b>369 335</b>	<b>34 865</b>	<b>91,4%</b>	<b>399 979</b>	<b>395 733</b>
Provinces and municipalities	390 000	-	-	390 000	356 421	33 579	91,4%	383 801	383 472
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	390 000	-	-	390 000	356 421	33 579	91,4%	383 801	383 472
Municipal bank accounts	390 000	-	-	390 000	356 421	33 579	91,4%	383 801	383 472
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	13 200	1 000	-	14 200	12 914	1 286	90,9%	16 178	12 281
Social benefits	13 200	199	-	13 399	12 186	1 213	90,9%	12 275	8 438
Other transfers to households	-	801	-	801	728	73	90,9%	3 903	3 823
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>428 918</b>	<b>(65 984)</b>	-	<b>362 934</b>	<b>294 430</b>	<b>68 504</b>	<b>81,1%</b>	<b>368 399</b>	<b>355 994</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	407 161	(66 000)	-	341 161	273 293	67 868	80,1%	352 754	343 858
Buildings	32 625	-	-	32 625	27 963	4 662	85,7%	58 988	50 148
Other fixed structures	374 536	(66 000)	-	308 536	245 330	63 206	79,5%	293 766	293 710
Machinery and equipment	21 757	16	-	21 773	21 137	636	97,1%	15 645	12 136
Transport equipment	14 623	-	-	14 623	14 409	214	98,5%	8 760	8 173
Other machinery and equipment	7 134	16	-	7 150	6 728	422	94,1%	6 885	3 963
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>3 367 149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 367 149</b>	<b>2 820 898</b>	<b>546 251</b>	<b>83,8%</b>	<b>3 352 538</b>	<b>3 245 186</b>

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. OFFICE OF THE MEC	10 806	-	-	10 806	9 619	1 187	89,0%	9 998	9 862
2. OFFICE OF THE HOD	32 557	-	-	32 557	29 490	3 067	90,6%	28 384	24 679
3. CORPORATE SUPPORT	162 067	-	-	162 067	154 954	7 113	95,6%	148 402	138 181
4. DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGY	8 126	-	-	8 126	6 926	1 200	85,2%	6 911	6 202
	<b>213 556</b>	-	-	<b>213 556</b>	<b>200 989</b>	<b>12 567</b>	<b>94,1%</b>	<b>193 695</b>	<b>178 924</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>208 783</b>	-	-	<b>208 783</b>	<b>196 595</b>	<b>12 188</b>	<b>94,2%</b>	<b>192 310</b>	<b>177 824</b>
Compensation of employees	151 056	-	-	151 056	148 823	2 233	98,5%	151 768	142 705
Salaries and wages	131 408	-	-	131 408	129 391	2 017	98,5%	130 236	123 763
Social contributions	19 648	-	-	19 648	19 432	216	98,9%	21 532	18 942
Goods and services	57 727	-	-	57 727	47 772	9 955	82,8%	40 542	35 119
Administrative fees	254	(159)	-	95	56	39	58,9%	241	232
Advertising	920	349	-	1 269	1 238	31	97,6%	535	545
Minor assets	1 083	(677)	-	406	371	35	91,4%	680	536
Audit costs: External	10 565	2 250	-	12 815	12 807	8	99,9%	11 034	10 229
Bursaries: Employees	1 892	(125)	-	1 767	1 731	36	98,0%	1 488	1 399
Catering: Departmental activities	1 165	257	-	1 422	536	886	37,7%	140	51
Communication (G&S)	1 032	463	-	1 495	1 291	204	86,4%	1 379	940
Computer services	3 457	445	-	3 902	3 771	131	96,6%	375	344
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6 313	311	-	6 624	1 468	5 156	22,2%	3 233	1 684
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	5 626	(390)	-	5 236	5 193	43	99,2%	1 663	1 472
Contractors	580	400	-	980	815	165	83,2%	726	433
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	7 070	850	-	7 920	7 911	9	99,9%	8 796	8 741
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	719	(276)	-	443	322	121	72,7%	575	218
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 361	(63)	-	3 298	3 050	248	92,5%	2 471	2 521
Operating leases	2 705	(1 400)	-	1 305	-	1 305	-	2 328	2 240
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	5 271	1 430	-	6 701	5 529	1 172	82,5%	4 027	3 078
Training and development	3 588	(2 309)	-	1 279	1 255	24	98,1%	150	53
Operating payments	920	(386)	-	534	203	331	38,0%	701	403
Venues and facilities	1 201	(970)	-	231	225	6	97,4%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 712</b>	-	-	<b>1 712</b>	<b>1 448</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>84,6%</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>434</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 712	-	-	1 712	1 448	264	84,6%	457	434
Social benefits	1 712	(36)	-	1 676	1 417	259	84,5%	457	434
Other transfers to households	-	36	-	36	31	5	86,1%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 061</b>	-	-	<b>3 061</b>	<b>2 946</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>96,2%</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>666</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 061	-	-	3 061	2 946	115	96,2%	928	666
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	3 061	-	-	3 061	2 946	115	96,2%	928	666
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>213 556</b>	-	-	<b>213 556</b>	<b>200 989</b>	<b>12 567</b>	<b>94,1%</b>	<b>193 695</b>	<b>178 924</b>

Subprogramme: 1.1: OFFICE OF THE MEC

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 678</b>	-	-	<b>10 678</b>	<b>9 563</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>89.6%</b>	<b>9 934</b>	<b>9 799</b>
Compensation of employees	8 852	-	-	8 852	8 150	702	92.1%	8 387	8 371
Salaries and wages	8 433	-	-	8 433	7 882	551	93.5%	8 109	8 103
Social contributions	419	-	-	419	268	151	64.0%	278	268
Goods and services	1 826	-	-	1 826	1 413	413	77.4%	1 547	1 428
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meddas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	63	-	-	63	40	23	63.5%	53	52
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	31	(20)	-	11	-	11	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 732	20	-	1 752	1 373	379	78.4%	1 494	1 376
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>128</b>	-	-	<b>128</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>63</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	128	-	-	128	56	72	43.8%	64	63
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	128	-	-	128	56	72	43.8%	64	63
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 806</b>	-	-	<b>10 806</b>	<b>9 619</b>	<b>1 187</b>	<b>89.0%</b>	<b>9 998</b>	<b>9 862</b>

## Subprogramme: 1.2: OFFICE OF THE HOD

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	31 671	-	-	31 671	28 899	2 772	91,2%	28 160	24 616
Compensation of employees	11 563	-	-	11 563	10 404	1 159	90,0%	11 481	10 822
Salaries and wages	10 251	-	-	10 251	9 151	1 100	89,3%	10 144	9 497
Social contributions	1 312	-	-	1 312	1 253	59	95,5%	1 337	1 325
Goods and services	20 108	-	-	20 108	18 495	1 613	92,0%	16 679	13 794
Administrative fees	254	(159)	-	95	56	39	58,9%	241	232
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	10 565	2 250	-	12 815	12 807	8	99,9%	11 034	10 229
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	128	(123)	-	5	5	-	100,0%	50	2
Communication (G&S)	-	48	-	48	36	12	75,0%	500	379
Computer services	3 000	625	-	3 625	3 515	110	97,0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5 028	(2 295)	-	2 733	1 467	1 266	53,7%	3 083	1 587
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	210	-	210	194	16	92,4%	953	862
Contractors	100	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	37	29
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	153	(21)	-	132	112	20	84,8%	101	12
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	352	(352)	-	-	-	-	-	77	43
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	410	35	-	445	303	142	68,1%	591	419
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	118	(118)	-	-	-	-	-	12	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	444	-	-	444	304	140	68,5%	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	444	-	-	444	304	140	68,5%	-	-
Social benefits	444	-	-	444	304	140	68,5%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	442	-	-	442	287	155	64,9%	224	63
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	442	-	-	442	287	155	64,9%	224	63
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	442	-	-	442	287	155	64,9%	224	63
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	32 557	-	-	32 557	29 490	3 067	90,6%	28 384	24 679

## Subprogramme: 1.3: CORPORATE SUPPORT

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>158 412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158 412</b>	<b>151 275</b>	<b>7 137</b>	<b>95,5%</b>	<b>147 367</b>	<b>137 268</b>
Compensation of employees	124 077	-	-	124 077	123 925	152	99,9%	125 473	117 744
Salaries and wages	106 856	-	-	106 856	106 705	151	99,9%	106 221	101 029
Social contributions	17 221	-	-	17 221	17 220	1	100,0%	19 252	16 715
Goods and services	34 335	-	-	34 335	27 350	6 985	79,7%	21 894	19 524
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	920	349	-	1 269	1 238	31	97,6%	535	545
Minor assets	1 083	(677)	-	406	371	35	91,4%	680	536
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	1 892	(125)	-	1 767	1 731	36	98,0%	1 488	1 399
Catering: Departmental activities	877	(280)	-	597	488	109	81,7%	90	49
Communication (G&S)	1 032	385	-	1 417	1 248	169	88,1%	867	554
Computer services	457	(180)	-	277	256	21	92,4%	375	344
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 285	2 606	-	3 891	1	3 890	0,0%	150	97
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	5 626	(600)	-	5 026	4 999	27	99,5%	710	610
Contractors	480	500	-	980	815	165	83,2%	689	404
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	7 070	850	-	7 920	7 911	9	99,9%	8 796	8 741
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	499	(255)	-	244	167	77	68,4%	411	148
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 419	559	-	2 978	2 768	210	92,9%	2 129	2 124
Operating leases	2 705	(1 400)	-	1 305	-	1 305	-	2 328	2 240
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 875	1 385	-	4 260	3 692	568	86,7%	1 807	1 277
Training and development	3 588	(2 309)	-	1 279	1 255	24	98,1%	150	53
Operating payments	772	(268)	-	504	203	301	40,3%	689	403
Venues and facilities	750	(540)	-	210	207	3	98,6%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>92,0%</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>434</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 243	-	-	1 243	1 144	99	92,0%	457	434
Social benefits	1 243	(36)	-	1 207	1 113	94	92,2%	457	434
Other transfers to households	-	36	-	36	31	5	86,1%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 412</b>	<b>2 535</b>	<b>(123)</b>	<b>105,1%</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>479</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 412	-	-	2 412	2 535	(123)	105,1%	578	479
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 412	-	-	2 412	2 535	(123)	105,1%	578	479
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>162 067</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>162 067</b>	<b>154 954</b>	<b>7 113</b>	<b>95,6%</b>	<b>148 402</b>	<b>138 181</b>

Subprogramme: 1.4: DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGY

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>8 022</b>	-	-	<b>8 022</b>	<b>6 858</b>	<b>1 164</b>	<b>85,5%</b>	<b>6 849</b>	<b>6 141</b>
Compensation of employees	6 564	-	-	6 564	6 344	220	96,3%	6 427	5 768
Salaries and wages	5 868	-	-	5 868	5 653	215	96,3%	5 762	5 134
Social contributions	696	-	-	696	691	5	99,3%	665	634
Goods and services	1 458	-	-	1 458	514	944	35,3%	422	373
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	160	660	-	820	43	777	5,2%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	30	-	30	7	23	23,3%	12	7
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	4	-	-	4	3	1	75,0%	10	6
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	559	(250)	-	309	282	27	91,3%	265	354
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	254	(10)	-	244	161	83	66,0%	135	6
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	30	-	-	30	-	30	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	451	(430)	-	21	18	3	85,7%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>25</b>	-	-	<b>25</b>	-	<b>25</b>	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	25	-	-	25	-	25	-	-	-
Social benefits	25	-	-	25	-	25	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>79</b>	-	-	<b>79</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>86,1%</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>61</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	79	-	-	79	68	11	86,1%	62	61
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	79	-	-	79	68	11	86,1%	62	61
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 126</b>	-	-	<b>8 126</b>	<b>6 926</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>85,2%</b>	<b>6 911</b>	<b>6 202</b>

Programme 2: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE

	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. PROGRAMME SUPPORT	4 968	-	-	4 968	4 620	348	93,0%	5 395	4 281
2. PLANNING	5 804	-	-	5 804	5 563	241	95,8%	6 988	4 801
3. DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	816
4. CONSTRUCTION	62 194	2 925	-	65 119	57 904	7 215	88,9%	90 475	79 949
5. MAINTENANCE	379 877	12 500	-	392 377	388 020	4 357	98,9%	428 422	422 567
6. IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT	29 410	(12 925)	-	16 485	15 506	979	94,1%	10 021	9 321
7. FACILITY MANAGEMENT	519 585	(2 500)	7 000	524 085	488 573	35 512	93,2%	521 952	516 061
	<b>1 001 838</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>1 008 838</b>	<b>960 186</b>	<b>48 652</b>	<b>95,2%</b>	<b>1 064 589</b>	<b>1 037 796</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>571 327</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>577 327</b>	<b>566 924</b>	<b>10 403</b>	<b>98,2%</b>	<b>612 879</b>	<b>597 861</b>
Compensation of employees	403 320	-	-	403 320	401 558	1 762	99,6%	401 743	393 353
Salaries and wages	330 014	-	-	330 014	329 321	693	99,8%	332 114	326 513
Social contributions	73 306	-	-	73 306	72 237	1 069	98,5%	69 629	66 840
Goods and services	168 007	(1 000)	7 000	174 007	165 366	8 641	95,0%	211 136	204 508
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	180	(180)	-	6	5
Advertising	686	(105)	-	581	362	219	62,3%	4	4
Minor assets	318	88	-	406	268	138	66,0%	412	106
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	586	(474)	-	112	35	77	31,3%	208	136
Communication (G&S)	3 587	(1 020)	-	2 567	2 315	252	90,2%	2 446	2 319
Computer services	13 000	(13 000)	-	-	-	-	-	30	2
Consultants: Business and advisory services	10 206	(2 692)	-	7 514	7 052	462	93,9%	5 116	4 976
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	816
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	2 650	1 155	-	3 805	3 387	418	89,0%	1 089	881
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 651	2 497
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13 014	(6 407)	-	6 607	5 744	863	86,9%	3 631	3 579
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	13 330	(7 385)	-	5 945	4 646	1 299	78,1%	7 929	6 418
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 810	(1 130)	-	1 680	1 055	625	62,8%	622	536
Operating leases	2 919	(601)	-	2 318	-	2 318	-	1 970	1 555
Property payments	96 327	32 571	7 000	135 898	134 999	899	99,3%	176 879	174 588
Transport provided: Departmental activity	63	(35)	-	28	12	16	42,9%	15	-
Travel and subsistence	6 449	(1 210)	-	5 239	4 960	279	94,7%	5 809	5 329
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	1 603	(635)	-	968	222	746	22,9%	509	368
Venues and facilities	459	(120)	-	339	129	210	38,1%	130	50
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	343
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>395 130</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>396 130</b>	<b>362 333</b>	<b>33 797</b>	<b>91,5%</b>	<b>391 021</b>	<b>388 586</b>
Provinces and municipalities	390 000	-	-	390 000	356 421	33 579	91,4%	383 801	383 472
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	390 000	-	-	390 000	356 421	33 579	91,4%	383 801	383 472
Municipal bank accounts	390 000	-	-	390 000	356 421	33 579	91,4%	383 801	383 472
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (public corporations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (private enterprises)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 130	1 000	-	6 130	5 912	218	96,4%	7 220	5 114
Social benefits	5 130	955	-	6 085	5 909	176	97,1%	7 220	5 114
Other transfers to households	-	45	-	45	3	42	6,7%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>35 381</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 381</b>	<b>30 929</b>	<b>4 452</b>	<b>87,4%</b>	<b>60 689</b>	<b>51 349</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 625	-	-	32 625	27 963	4 662	85,7%	58 988	50 148
Buildings	32 625	-	-	32 625	27 963	4 662	85,7%	58 988	50 148
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 756	-	-	2 756	2 966	(210)	107,6%	1 701	1 201
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 756	-	-	2 756	2 966	(210)	107,6%	1 701	1 201
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>1 001 838</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>1 008 838</b>	<b>960 186</b>	<b>48 652</b>	<b>95,2%</b>	<b>1 064 589</b>	<b>1 037 796</b>

Subprogramme: 2.1: PROGRAMME SUPPORT

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 891</b>	-	-	<b>4 891</b>	<b>4 581</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>5 264</b>	<b>4 281</b>
Compensation of employees	4 570	-	-	4 570	4 391	179	96.1%	4 828	4 172
Salaries and wages	4 182	-	-	4 182	4 045	137	96.7%	4 196	3 806
Social contributions	388	-	-	388	346	42	89.2%	632	366
Goods and services	321	-	-	321	190	131	59.2%	436	109
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	155	-	-	155	80	75	51.6%	81	33
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medgas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	9	-	-	9	-	9	-	22	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	157	-	-	157	110	47	70.1%	333	76
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>57</b>	-	-	<b>57</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>68.4%</b>	<b>101</b>	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	57	-	-	57	39	18	68.4%	101	-
Social benefits	57	-	-	57	39	18	68.4%	101	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>20</b>	-	-	<b>20</b>	-	<b>20</b>	-	<b>30</b>	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	20	-	-	20	-	20	-	30	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	20	-	-	20	-	20	-	30	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 968</b>	-	-	<b>4 968</b>	<b>4 620</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>5 395</b>	<b>4 281</b>

## Subprogramme: 2.2: PLANNING

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	5 770	-	-	5 770	5 563	207	96,4%	5 356	4 801
Compensation of employees	5 255	-	-	5 255	5 196	59	98,9%	4 654	4 455
Salaries and wages	4 616	-	-	4 616	4 561	55	98,8%	4 031	3 912
Social contributions	639	-	-	639	635	4	99,4%	623	543
Goods and services	515	-	-	515	367	148	71,3%	702	346
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	62	(60)	-	2	-	2	-	59	18
Communication (G&S)	58	(27)	-	31	-	31	-	55	5
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	177	(85)	-	92	14	78	15,2%	73	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	236
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medasas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	87	-	87	87	-	100,0%	72	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	218	-	-	218	184	34	84,4%	207	87
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	85	-	85	82	3	96,5%	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	34	-	-	34	-	34	-	1 632	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	34	-	-	34	-	34	-	1 632	-
Social benefits	34	-	-	34	-	34	-	1 632	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 804</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 804</b>	<b>5 563</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>95,8%</b>	<b>6 988</b>	<b>4 801</b>

Subprogramme: 2.3: DESIGN

	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	816
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	816
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	816
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medgas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	816

## Subprogramme: Z4: CONSTRUCTION

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>31 401</b>	-	-	<b>31 401</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>1 958</b>	<b>93,8%</b>	<b>30 926</b>	<b>29 401</b>
Compensation of employees	27 215	-	-	27 215	26 837	378	98,6%	28 434	27 215
Salaries and wages	24 808	-	-	24 808	24 584	224	99,1%	25 618	25 045
Social contributions	2 407	-	-	2 407	2 253	154	93,6%	2 816	2 170
Goods and services	4 186	-	-	4 186	2 606	1 580	62,3%	2 492	2 186
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	4	-	4	4	-	100,0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	240	17	-	257	151	106	58,8%	100	99
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	150	870	-	1 020	850	170	83,3%	853	645
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	210	(3)	-	207	3	204	1,4%	11	5
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	987	(350)	-	637	250	387	39,2%	17	14
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 819	(400)	-	1 419	1 332	87	93,9%	1 392	1 392
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	695	(130)	-	565	16	549	2,8%	39	31
Venues and facilities	85	(8)	-	77	77	-	-	80	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>464</b>	-	-	<b>464</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>95,5%</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>381</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	464	-	-	464	443	21	95,5%	440	381
Social benefits	464	-	-	464	443	21	95,5%	440	381
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>30 329</b>	<b>2 925</b>	-	<b>33 254</b>	<b>28 018</b>	<b>5 236</b>	<b>84,3%</b>	<b>59 109</b>	<b>50 167</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	29 700	2 925	-	32 625	27 963	4 662	85,7%	58 988	50 148
Buildings	29 700	2 925	-	32 625	27 963	4 662	85,7%	58 988	50 148
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	629	-	-	629	55	574	8,7%	121	19
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	629	-	-	629	55	574	8,7%	121	19
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>62 194</b>	<b>2 925</b>	-	<b>65 119</b>	<b>57 904</b>	<b>7 215</b>	<b>88,9%</b>	<b>90 475</b>	<b>79 949</b>

## Subprogramme: 2.5: MAINTENANCE

Economic classification	2021/22						2020/21		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>375 743</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>387 243</b>	<b>381 511</b>	<b>5 732</b>	<b>98,5%</b>	<b>423 972</b>	<b>418 520</b>
Compensation of employees	294 894	7 000	-	301 894	301 654	240	99,9%	301 255	298 059
Salaries and wages	236 783	7 000	-	243 783	243 614	169	99,9%	247 031	245 013
Social contributions	58 111	-	-	58 111	58 040	71	99,9%	54 224	53 046
Goods and services	80 849	4 500	-	85 349	79 857	5 492	93,6%	122 717	120 461
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	180	(180)	-	6	5
Advertising	686	(475)	-	211	211	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	293	(114)	-	179	98	81	54,7%	339	68
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	451	(418)	-	33	24	9	72,7%	99	80
Communication (G&S)	3 071	(1 010)	-	2 061	2 055	6	99,7%	2 159	2 155
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	2
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 236	2 223
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	2 500	285	-	2 785	2 537	248	91,1%	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 651	2 497
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10 100	(6 136)	-	3 964	3 101	863	78,2%	2 190	2 183
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meddas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	2 840	(10)	-	2 830	2 175	655	76,9%	1 939	1 764
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 023	(610)	-	413	227	186	55,0%	207	196
Operating leases	2 919	(601)	-	2 318	-	2 318	-	1 970	1 555
Property payments	52 933	14 550	-	67 483	66 629	854	98,7%	105 208	104 068
Transport provided: Departmental activity	63	(35)	-	28	12	16	42,9%	15	-
Travel and subsistence	3 125	(525)	-	2 600	2 594	6	99,8%	3 289	3 287
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	666	(374)	-	292	124	168	42,5%	300	300
Venues and facilities	179	(27)	-	152	101	51	66,4%	50	50
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	28
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 446</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 446</b>	<b>4 329</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>97,4%</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 672</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 446	1 000	-	4 446	4 329	117	97,4%	3 740	3 672
Social benefits	3 446	955	-	4 401	4 326	75	98,3%	3 740	3 672
Other transfers to households	-	45	-	45	3	42	6,7%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>2 180</b>	<b>(1 492)</b>	<b>316,9%</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>375</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	688	-	-	688	2 180	(1 492)	316,9%	710	375
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	688	-	-	688	2 180	(1 492)	316,9%	710	375
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>379 877</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>392 377</b>	<b>388 020</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>98,9%</b>	<b>428 422</b>	<b>422 567</b>

Subprogramme: 2.6: IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>26 401</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 401</b>	<b>15 484</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>9 918</b>	<b>9 262</b>
Compensation of employees	7 933	-	-	7 933	7 825	108	98.6%	7 811	7 429
Salaries and wages	6 963	-	-	6 963	6 928	35	99.5%	6 681	6 485
Social contributions	970	-	-	970	897	73	92.5%	1 130	944
Goods and services	18 468	(10 000)	-	8 468	7 659	809	90.4%	2 107	1 833
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	370	-	370	362	8	97.8%	4	4
Minor assets	-	32	-	32	-	32	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	18	-	-	18	-	18	-	10	-
Communication (G&S)	25	-	-	25	14	11	56.0%	25	14
Computer services	13 000	(13 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4 627	2 559	-	7 186	6 802	384	94.7%	1 772	1 718
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	5	261	-	266	144	122	54.1%	5	4
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	150	7	-	157	107	50	68.2%	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	533	(229)	-	304	202	102	66.4%	191	93
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Venues and facilities	110	-	-	110	28	82	25.5%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	24	-	-	24	-	24	-	23	-
Social benefits	24	-	-	24	-	24	-	23	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 985</b>	<b>(2 925)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>59</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 925	(2 925)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	2 925	(2 925)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	60	-	-	60	22	38	36.7%	80	59
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	60	-	-	60	22	38	36.7%	80	59
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 410</b>	<b>(12 925)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 485</b>	<b>15 506</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>94.1%</b>	<b>10 021</b>	<b>9 321</b>

Subprogramme: 2.7: FACILITY MANAGEMENT

	2021/22						2020/21		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>127 121</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>131 621</b>	<b>130 342</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>99,0%</b>	<b>136 107</b>	<b>130 780</b>
Compensation of employees	63 453	(7 000)	-	56 453	55 655	798	98,6%	54 761	52 023
Salaries and wages	52 662	(7 000)	-	45 662	45 589	73	99,8%	44 557	42 252
Social contributions	10 791	-	-	10 791	10 066	725	93,3%	10 204	9 771
Goods and services	63 668	4 500	7 000	75 168	74 687	481	99,4%	81 346	78 757
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	25	170	-	195	170	25	87,2%	73	38
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	55	-	-	55	7	48	12,7%	40	38
Communication (G&S)	38	-	-	38	15	23	39,5%	26	13
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5 402	(5 166)	-	236	236	-	100,0%	1 035	1 035
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 914	(271)	-	2 643	2 643	-	100,0%	1 441	1 396
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medgas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	10 266	(7 633)	-	2 633	2 324	309	88,3%	5 952	4 645
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	650	(264)	-	386	384	2	99,5%	326	326
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	43 394	18 021	7 000	68 415	68 370	45	99,9%	71 671	70 520
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	597	(56)	-	541	538	3	99,4%	397	394
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	242	(216)	-	26	26	-	-	70	37
Venues and facilities	85	(85)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315	315
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>391 105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>391 105</b>	<b>357 622</b>	<b>33 483</b>	<b>91,4%</b>	<b>385 085</b>	<b>384 533</b>
Provinces and municipalities	390 000	-	-	390 000	356 421	33 579	91,4%	383 801	383 472
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	390 000	-	-	390 000	356 421	33 579	91,4%	383 801	383 472
Municipal bank accounts	390 000	-	-	390 000	356 421	33 579	91,4%	383 801	383 472
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 105	-	-	1 105	1 101	4	99,6%	1 284	1 061
Social benefits	1 105	-	-	1 105	1 101	4	99,6%	1 284	1 061
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>52,2%</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>748</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 359	-	-	1 359	709	650	52,2%	760	748
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 359	-	-	1 359	709	650	52,2%	760	748
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>519 585</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>524 085</b>	<b>488 673</b>	<b>35 512</b>	<b>93,2%</b>	<b>521 952</b>	<b>516 061</b>

Programme 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. PROGRAMME SUPPORT: ROADS	53 252	700	-	53 952	52 513	1 439	97.3%	38 143	31 437
2. INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING: ROADS	2 422	-	-	2 422	236	2 186	9.7%	665	-
3. INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN: ROADS	9 710	(200)	-	9 510	6 580	2 930	69.2%	6 245	6 158
4. CONSTRUCTION: ROADS	1 325 158	(66 000)	-	1 259 158	830 857	428 301	66.0%	1 373 104	1 335 749
5. MAINTENANCE: ROADS	405 578	65 500	-	471 078	439 678	31 400	93.3%	403 032	384 915
	<b>1 796 120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 796 120</b>	<b>1 329 864</b>	<b>466 256</b>	<b>74.0%</b>	<b>1 821 189</b>	<b>1 758 259</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 399 425</b>	<b>65 984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 465 409</b>	<b>1 063 803</b>	<b>401 606</b>	<b>72.6%</b>	<b>1 506 038</b>	<b>1 447 606</b>
Compensation of employees	338 545	-	-	338 545	335 904	2 641	99.2%	341 937	327 671
Salaries and wages	274 735	2 850	-	277 585	276 845	740	99.7%	281 312	269 287
Social contributions	63 810	(2 850)	-	60 960	59 059	1 901	96.9%	60 625	58 384
Goods and services	1 060 880	65 984	-	1 126 864	727 899	398 965	64.6%	1 164 101	1 119 935
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	-
Advertising	133	(63)	-	70	-	70	-	-	-
Minor assets	1 000	(386)	-	614	223	391	36.3%	671	85
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	954	(442)	-	512	202	310	39.5%	570	352
Communication (G&S)	2 861	402	-	3 263	3 224	39	98.8%	3 025	2 749
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	82 681	(250)	-	82 431	31 206	51 225	37.9%	17 600	17 161
Infrastructure and planning services	7 149	(2 900)	-	4 249	236	4 013	5.6%	315	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	3 957	2 700	-	6 657	6 580	77	98.8%	3 919	3 574
Contractors	885 799	10 695	-	896 494	576 347	320 147	64.3%	1 076 945	1 039 468
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 852	(8 179)	-	1 673	366	1 307	21.9%	5 646	5 641
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	23 034	(6 280)	-	16 754	11 071	5 683	66.1%	15 898	15 164
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	11 374	36 413	-	47 787	37 512	10 275	78.5%	6 701	6 066
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	6 333	1 649	-	7 982	6 334	1 648	79.4%	4 877	3 563
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 200	(1 425)	-	2 775	2 207	568	79.5%	2 734	1 988
Operating leases	855	530	-	1 385	846	539	61.1%	961	936
Property payments	9 318	36 186	-	45 504	44 132	1 372	97.0%	15 313	14 664
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	4	-	4	3	1	75.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4 934	(31)	-	4 903	4 590	313	93.6%	6 875	6 828
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6
Operating payments	6 446	(2 760)	-	3 686	2 700	986	73.3%	1 400	1 286
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	76
Rental and hiring	-	121	-	121	120	1	99.2%	346	328
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 331</b>	<b>5 554</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>8 475</b>	<b>6 713</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 331	-	-	6 331	5 554	777	87.7%	8 475	6 713
Social benefits	6 331	(720)	-	5 611	4 860	751	86.6%	4 572	2 890
Other transfers to households	-	720	-	720	694	26	96.4%	3 903	3 823
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>390 364</b>	<b>(65 984)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>324 380</b>	<b>260 507</b>	<b>63 873</b>	<b>80.3%</b>	<b>306 676</b>	<b>303 940</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	374 536	(66 000)	-	308 536	245 330	63 206	79.5%	293 766	293 710
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	374 536	(66 000)	-	308 536	245 330	63 206	79.5%	293 766	293 710
Machinery and equipment	15 828	16	-	15 844	15 177	667	95.8%	12 910	10 230
Transport equipment	14 623	-	-	14 623	14 409	214	98.5%	8 760	8 173
Other machinery and equipment	1 205	16	-	1 221	768	453	62.9%	4 150	2 057
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>1 796 120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 796 120</b>	<b>1 329 864</b>	<b>466 256</b>	<b>74.0%</b>	<b>1 821 189</b>	<b>1 758 259</b>

Subprogramme: 3.1: PROGRAMME SUPPORT: ROADS

	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>38 369</b>	<b>684</b>	-	<b>39 053</b>	<b>38 014</b>	<b>1 039</b>	<b>97,3%</b>	<b>27 129</b>	<b>21 185</b>
Compensation of employees	18 653	500	-	19 153	18 837	316	98,4%	24 206	18 414
Salaries and wages	15 126	1 650	-	16 776	16 773	3	100,0%	20 645	16 332
Social contributions	3 527	(1 150)	-	2 377	2 064	313	86,8%	3 561	2 082
Goods and services	19 716	184	-	19 900	19 177	723	96,4%	2 923	2 771
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	426	(198)	-	228	54	174	23,7%	25	-
Communication (G&S)	240	23	-	263	261	2	99,2%	75	68
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	16 582	(1 750)	-	14 832	14 422	410	97,2%	20	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medgas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	32	198	-	230	172	58	74,8%	33	11
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	374
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	4	-	4	3	1	75,0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 177	296	-	1 473	1 466	7	99,5%	1 196	1 189
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	1 259	1 490	-	2 749	2 679	70	97,5%	1 167	1 122
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	121	-	121	120	1	99,2%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>110</b>	-	-	<b>110</b>	-	<b>110</b>	-	<b>2 104</b>	<b>2 041</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (public corporations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (private enterprises)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	110	-	-	110	-	110	-	2 104	2 041
Social benefits	110	-	-	110	-	110	-	104	41
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 773</b>	<b>16</b>	-	<b>14 789</b>	<b>14 499</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>98,0%</b>	<b>8 910</b>	<b>8 211</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	14 773	16	-	14 789	14 499	290	98,0%	8 910	8 211
Transport equipment	14 623	-	-	14 623	14 409	214	98,5%	8 760	8 173
Other machinery and equipment	150	16	-	166	90	76	54,2%	150	38
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 252</b>	<b>700</b>	-	<b>53 952</b>	<b>52 513</b>	<b>1 439</b>	<b>97,3%</b>	<b>38 143</b>	<b>31 437</b>

Subprogramme: 3.2: INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING: ROADS

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	2 422	-	-	2 422	236	2 186	9,7%	665	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	2 422	-	-	2 422	236	2 186	9,7%	665	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	1 396	-	-	1 396	236	1 160	16,9%	297	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1 026	-	-	1 026	-	1 026	-	368	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medgas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (public corporations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (private enterprises)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 422</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 422</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>2 186</b>	<b>9,7%</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>-</b>

Subprogramme: 3.3: INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN: ROADS

	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	9 710	(200)	-	9 510	6 580	2 930	69,2%	6 245	6 158
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	9 710	(200)	-	9 510	6 580	2 930	69,2%	6 245	6 158
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 584
Infrastructure and planning services	5 753	(2 900)	-	2 853	-	2 853	-	18	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	3 957	2 700	-	6 657	6 580	77	98,8%	3 579	3 574
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 710</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 510</b>	<b>6 580</b>	<b>2 930</b>	<b>69,2%</b>	<b>6 245</b>	<b>6 158</b>

Subprogramme: 3.4: CONSTRUCTION: ROADS

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>950 622</b>	-	-	<b>950 622</b>	<b>585 527</b>	<b>365 095</b>	<b>61,6%</b>	<b>1 079 338</b>	<b>1 042 039</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	950 622	-	-	950 622	585 527	365 095	61,6%	1 079 338	1 042 039
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	82 431	-	-	82 431	31 206	51 225	37,9%	15 000	14 577
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	868 191	-	-	868 191	554 321	313 870	63,8%	1 064 338	1 027 462
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (public corporations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (private enterprises)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>374 536</b>	<b>(66 000)</b>	-	<b>308 536</b>	<b>245 330</b>	<b>63 206</b>	<b>79,5%</b>	<b>293 766</b>	<b>293 710</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	374 536	(66 000)	-	308 536	245 330	63 206	79,5%	293 766	293 710
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	374 536	(66 000)	-	308 536	245 330	63 206	79,5%	293 766	293 710
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 325 158</b>	<b>(66 000)</b>	-	<b>1 259 158</b>	<b>830 857</b>	<b>428 301</b>	<b>66,0%</b>	<b>1 373 104</b>	<b>1 335 749</b>

Subprogramme: 3.5: MAINTENANCE: ROADS

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>398 302</b>	<b>65 500</b>	-	<b>463 802</b>	<b>433 446</b>	<b>30 356</b>	<b>93,5%</b>	<b>392 661</b>	<b>378 224</b>
Compensation of employees	319 892	(500)	-	319 392	317 067	2 325	99,3%	317 731	309 257
Salaries and wages	259 609	1 200	-	260 809	260 072	737	99,7%	260 667	252 955
Social contributions	60 283	(1 700)	-	58 583	56 995	1 588	97,3%	57 064	56 302
Goods and services	78 410	66 000	-	144 410	116 379	28 031	80,6%	74 930	68 967
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	-
Advertising	133	(63)	-	70	-	70	-	-	-
Minor assets	1 000	(386)	-	614	223	391	36,3%	664	78
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	528	(244)	-	284	148	136	52,1%	545	352
Communication (G&S)	2 621	379	-	3 000	2 963	37	98,8%	2 950	2 681
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	250	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	-
Contractors	-	12 445	-	12 445	7 604	4 841	61,1%	12 171	12 006
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 852	(8 179)	-	1 673	366	1 307	21,9%	5 646	5 641
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	23 034	(6 280)	-	16 754	11 071	5 683	66,1%	15 898	15 164
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	11 374	36 413	-	47 787	37 512	10 275	78,5%	6 701	6 066
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	6 301	1 451	-	7 752	6 162	1 590	79,5%	4 844	3 552
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 200	(1 425)	-	2 775	2 207	568	79,5%	2 334	1 614
Operating leases	855	530	-	1 385	846	539	61,1%	961	936
Property payments	9 318	36 186	-	45 504	44 132	1 372	97,0%	15 313	14 664
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3 757	(327)	-	3 430	3 124	306	91,1%	5 679	5 639
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6
Operating payments	5 187	(4 250)	-	937	21	916	2,2%	233	164
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	76
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346	328
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 221</b>	-	-	<b>6 221</b>	<b>5 554</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>89,3%</b>	<b>6 371</b>	<b>4 672</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 221	-	-	6 221	5 554	667	89,3%	6 371	4 672
Social benefits	6 221	(720)	-	5 501	4 860	641	88,3%	4 468	2 849
Other transfers to households	-	720	-	720	694	26	96,4%	1 903	1 823
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 055</b>	-	-	<b>1 055</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>64,3%</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>2 019</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 055	-	-	1 055	678	377	64,3%	4 000	2 019
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 055	-	-	1 055	678	377	64,3%	4 000	2 019
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>405 578</b>	<b>65 500</b>	-	<b>471 078</b>	<b>439 678</b>	<b>31 400</b>	<b>93,3%</b>	<b>403 032</b>	<b>384 915</b>

Programme 4: COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME

	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. PROGRAMME SUPPORT	6 329	-	-	6 329	5 975	354	94,4%	7 837	5 552
2. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	344 047	-	(7 000)	337 047	323 665	13 382	96,0%	263 289	263 103
3. INNOVATION AND EMPOWERMENT	4 906	-	-	4 906	-	4 906	-	1 475	1 475
4. EPWP CO-ORDINATION AND MONITORING	353	-	-	353	219	134	62,0%	464	77
	<b>355 635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>348 635</b>	<b>329 859</b>	<b>18 776</b>	<b>94,6%</b>	<b>273 065</b>	<b>270 207</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>355 496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>348 496</b>	<b>329 811</b>	<b>18 685</b>	<b>94,6%</b>	<b>272 933</b>	<b>270 168</b>
Compensation of employees	5 643	-	-	5 643	5 521	122	97,8%	7 387	5 196
Salaries and wages	4 937	-	-	4 937	4 826	111	97,8%	5 296	4 527
Social contributions	706	-	-	706	695	11	98,4%	2 091	669
Goods and services	349 853	-	(7 000)	342 853	324 290	18 563	94,6%	265 546	264 972
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	136	-	-	136	8	128	5,9%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	42	(25)	-	17	-	17	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	25	-	25	22	3	88,0%	11	11
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3 350	-	-	3 350	-	3 350	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	1 298	1 989	-	3 287	2 025	1 262	61,6%	714	714
Contractors	330 613	(729)	(7 000)	322 884	321 632	1 252	99,6%	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 575	262 389
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	12 006	(1 280)	-	10 746	-	10 746	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	18	-	18	18	-	100,0%	12	12
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	679	(18)	-	661	477	184	72,2%	534	288
Training and development	1 556	-	-	1 556	-	1 556	-	1 475	1 475
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	61
Venues and facilities	173	-	-	173	108	65	62,4%	164	22
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (public corporations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (private enterprises)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	27	-	-	27	-	27	-	26	-
Social benefits	27	-	-	27	-	27	-	26	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>42,9%</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>39</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	112	-	-	112	48	64	42,9%	106	39
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	112	-	-	112	48	64	42,9%	106	39
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>355 635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>348 635</b>	<b>329 859</b>	<b>18 776</b>	<b>94,6%</b>	<b>273 065</b>	<b>270 207</b>

Subprogramme: 4.1: PROGRAMME SUPPORT

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6 190</b>	-	-	<b>6 190</b>	<b>5 927</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>95,8%</b>	<b>7 705</b>	<b>5 513</b>
Compensation of employees	5 643	-	-	5 643	5 521	122	97,8%	7 387	5 196
Salaries and wages	4 937	-	-	4 937	4 826	111	97,8%	5 296	4 527
Social contributions	706	-	-	706	695	11	98,4%	2 091	669
Goods and services	547	-	-	547	406	141	74,2%	318	317
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	42	(25)	-	17	-	17	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	25	-	25	22	3	88,0%	11	11
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	6	-	-	6	-	6	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	18	-	18	18	-	100,0%	12	12
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	499	(18)	-	481	366	115	76,1%	234	233
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	61
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>27</b>	-	-	<b>27</b>	-	<b>27</b>	-	<b>26</b>	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	27	-	-	27	-	27	-	26	-
Social benefits	27	-	-	27	-	27	-	26	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>112</b>	-	-	<b>112</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>42,9%</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>39</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	112	-	-	112	48	64	42,9%	106	39
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	112	-	-	112	48	64	42,9%	106	39
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 329</b>	-	-	<b>6 329</b>	<b>5 975</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>94,4%</b>	<b>7 837</b>	<b>5 552</b>

Subprogramme: 4.2: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Economic classification	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	344 047	-	(7 000)	337 047	323 665	13 382	96,0%	263 289	263 103
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	344 047	-	(7 000)	337 047	323 665	13 382	96,0%	263 289	263 103
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	136	-	-	136	8	128	5,9%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	1 298	1 989	-	3 287	2 025	1 262	61,6%	714	714
Contractors	330 613	(729)	(7 000)	322 884	321 632	1 252	99,8%	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 575	262 389
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medgas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	12 000	(1 260)	-	10 740	-	10 740	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>344 047</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>337 047</b>	<b>323 665</b>	<b>13 382</b>	<b>96,0%</b>	<b>263 289</b>	<b>263 103</b>

Subprogramme: 4.3: INNOVATION AND EMPOWERMENT

	2021/22						2020/21		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 906</b>	-	-	<b>4 906</b>	-	<b>4 906</b>	-	<b>1 475</b>	<b>1 475</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	4 906	-	-	4 906	-	4 906	-	1 475	1 475
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3 350	-	-	3 350	-	3 350	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medcas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	1 556	-	-	1 556	-	1 556	-	1 475	1 475
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 906</b>	-	-	<b>4 906</b>	-	<b>4 906</b>	-	<b>1 475</b>	<b>1 475</b>

Subprogramme: 4.4: EPWPCO-ORDINATION AND MONITORING

	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	353	-	-	353	219	134	62,0%	464	77
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	353	-	-	353	219	134	62,0%	464	77
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medgas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	180	-	-	180	111	69	61,7%	300	55
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	173	-	-	173	108	65	62,4%	164	22
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>62,0%</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>77</b>

## Notes to the Appropriation Statement For the year ended 31 March 2022

**1 Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

**2 Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

**3 Detail on payments for financial assets**

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial

**4 Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):**

**4,1 Per programme:**

	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Variance as a %
ADMINISTRATION	213 556	200 989	12 567	6%

Most of Litigation fees was the responsibility of the respective programmes for payment, hence variance in the item of Legal Service. The Departmental meetings were held virtually, due to the Covid -19 regulation, this affected the Item of Venues and Facilities of the programme. The payment of office of the Premier for Micro-softlicense of the department did not go through due to cut off date of the financial system. The procurement of ICT equipment has delayed because of the proquote system.

PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	1 008 838	960 186	48 652	5%
-----------------------------	-----------	---------	--------	----

The balance on rates and taxes is most on immovable assets and are all paid according to the Immovable Register of the department. It's budget is re-infenced.

TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 796 120	1 329 864	466 256	26%
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	---------	-----

There was a delay in implementation of roads projects as outlined on Table B5 for both PRMG and Equitable share. The department has since requested the roll-over on the committed projects. Also the moratorium on procurement of goods and services above R30,000.00 on the fourth quarter.

COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME	348 635	329 859	18776	5%
---------------------------	---------	---------	-------	----

Training for EPWP Beneficiaries was not held due to the suspension of the Service Provider. Hence the protective clothing was not procured. The investigations are still on going.

**4,2 Per economic classification:**

	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Approp. %
--	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------	--

**Current expenditure**

Compensation of employees	898 564	891 806	6 758	1%
Goods and services	1 701 451	1 265 327	436 124	26%

**Transfers and subsidies**

Provinces and municipalities	390 000	356 421	33 579	9%
Households	14 200	12 914	1 286	9%

**Payments for capital assets**

Buildings and other fixed structures	341 161	273 293	67 868	20%
Machinery and equipment	21 773	21 137	636	3%

**Payments for financial assets**

Social benefits of those employees left the public service employment

#### 4.3 Per conditional grant

Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

NdoT - Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 090 622	716 825	373 797	34%
NdPW - EPWP Inc Grant to Province	20 200	20 200	-	0%

There was a delay in implementation of roads projects as outlined on Table B5. The department has since requested the roll-over on the committed projects. Also the moratorium on procurement of goods and services above R30,000.00 on the fourth quarter.

## Statement of Financial Position

For the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>		<b>144 496</b>	<b>152 068</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	9	87 439	102 091
Receivables	10	57 057	49 977
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>13 207</b>
Receivables	10	-	13 207
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b><u>144 496</u></b>	<b><u>165 275</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		<b>144 213</b>	<b>160 350</b>
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	11	131 403	153 745
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	12	10 203	4 154
Payables	13	2 607	2 451
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>			
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b><u>144 213</u></b>	<b><u>160 350</u></b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b><u>283</u></b>	<b><u>4 925</u></b>
<b>Represented by:</b>			
Capitalisation reserve		-	-
Recoverable revenue		283	4 925
Retained funds		-	-
Revaluation reserves		-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b><u>283</u></b>	<b><u>4 925</u></b>

# Statement of Financial Performance

For the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>REVENUE</b>			
Annual appropriation	1	3 367 149	3 352 538
Departmental revenue	2	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>3 367 149</b>	<b>3 352 538</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>			
<b>Current expenditure</b>			
Compensation of employees	3	885 817	868 924
Goods and services	4	1 255 477	1 567 413
Interest and rent on land	5	-	-
<b>Total current expenditure</b>		<b>2 141 294</b>	<b>2 436 337</b>
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>			
Transfers and subsidies	7	369 335	395 735
Aid assistance		-	-
<b>Total transfers and subsidies</b>		<b>369 335</b>	<b>395 735</b>
<b>Expenditure for capital assets</b>			
Tangible assets	8	294 427	413 114
<b>Total expenditure for capital assets</b>		<b>294 427</b>	<b>413 114</b>
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding		-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	6	15 842	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>2 820 898</b>	<b>3 245 186</b>
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b>546 251</b>	<b>107 352</b>
<b>Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>			
Voted Funds		546 251	107 352
Annual appropriation		172 453	70 053
Statutory Appropriation		-	-
Conditional grants		373 797	83 666
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	12	-	-
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b>546 251</b>	<b>107 352</b>

## Statement of Changes in Net Assets

### For the year ended 31 March 2022

NET ASSETS	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>Capitalisation Reserves</b>			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfers:			
Movement in Equity			-
Movement in Operational Funds			-
Other movements			-
Closing balance		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Recoverable revenue</b>			
Opening balance		4 925	4 764
Transfers		<b>(4 642)</b>	<b>161</b>
Irrecoverable amounts written off			-
Debts revised			-
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)			-
Debts raised		(4 642)	161
Closing balance		<u><b>283</b></u>	<u><b>4 925</b></u>
<b>Retained funds</b>			
Opening balance		-	-
Transferred from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			-
Utilised during the year			-
Other			-
Closing balance		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Revaluation Reserves</b>			
Opening balance		-	-
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)			-
Transfers			-
Other			-
Closing balance		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<u><u><b>283</b></u></u>	<u><u><b>4 925</b></u></u>

# Cash Flow Statement

## For the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Receipts		<b>2 983 232</b>	<b>3 375 269</b>
Annual appropriated funds received	1,1	2 952 299	3 352 538
Departmental revenue received	2	28 591	22 727
Interest received	2	2 342	4
NRF Receipts		-	-
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		(6 924)	(791)
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(178 627)	(147 819)
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Current payments		(2 141 294)	(2 436 337)
Interest paid	5	-	-
Payments for financial assets	6	(15 842)	-
Transfers and subsidies paid	7	(369 335)	(395 735)
<b>Net cash flow available from operating activities</b>	<b>14</b>	<b><u>271 210</u></b>	<b><u>394 587</u></b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Payments for capital assets	8	(294 427)	(413 114)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	2	-	70
(Increase)/ decrease in loans		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in investments		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in other financial assets		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables	10	13 207	(493)
<b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>		<b><u>(281 220)</u></b>	<b><u>(413 537)</u></b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Increase/ (decrease) in net assets		(4 642)	161
Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables		-	(15)
<b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>		<b><u>(4 642)</u></b>	<b><u>146</u></b>
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(14 652)	(18 804)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		102 091	120 895
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents		-	-
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>	<b>9</b>	<b><u>87 439</u></b>	<b><u>102 091</u></b>

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

1

1,1 Annual Appropriation	2021/22			2020/21		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Funds Received R'000	Funds not requested/ not received/ R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Appropriation Received R'000	Funds not requested/ not received/ R'000
<b>Programmes</b>						
1 ADMINISTRATION	213 556	176 071	37 485	205 462	205 462	-
2 PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	1 008 838	802 700	206 138	1 033 822	1 033 822	-
3 TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 796 120	1 632 736	163 384	1 840 188	1 840 188	-
4 COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME	348 635	340 792	7 843	273 066	273 066	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 367 149</b>	<b>2 952 299</b>	<b>414 850</b>	<b>3 352 538</b>	<b>3 352 538</b>	<b>-</b>

During the financial year the department did not request funds from Treasury amounting to R414.8m due to delays in project implementation and saving in other projects implemented.

1,2 Conditional grants**	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Total grants received	31	977 299	1 280 955
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received			

(\* It should be noted that the Conditional grants are included in the amounts per the Final Appropriation in Note 1.1)

2 Departmental Revenue	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2,1	21 549	20 847
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2,2	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2,3	2 342	4
Sales of capital assets	2,4	-	70
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2,5	7 042	1 880
Transfer received	2,6	-	-
Total revenue collected		30 933	22 801
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	12	30 933	22 801
<b>Departmental revenue collected</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

2,1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department	2	21 549	20 847
Sales by market establishment		6 196	6 010
Administrative fees		-	-
Other sales		15 353	14 837
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>21 549</b>	<b>20 847</b>

2,2 Fines, penalties and forfeits	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Fines	2	-	-
Penalties		-	-
Forfeits		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

2,3 Interest, dividends and rent on land	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Interest	2	2 342	4
Dividends		-	-
Rent on land		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 342</b>	<b>4</b>

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>2.4 Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>2</b>		
<b>Tangible assets</b>			<b>70</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	28	-	70
Machinery and equipment		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
<b>Intangible assets</b>			
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>2.5 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	<b>2</b>		
Loans and advances		-	-
Receivables		-	-
Forex gain		-	-
Stale cheques written back		-	-
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		7 042	1 880
Gains on GFECRA		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>7 042</b>	<b>1 880</b>
<b>2.6 Transfers received</b>	<b>2</b>		
Other governmental units		-	-
Higher education institutions		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
International organisations		-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises		-	-
Households and non-profit institutions		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>3 Compensation of Employees</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>2021/22 R'000</b>	<b>2020/21 R'000</b>
<b>3.1 Salaries and wages</b>			
Basic salary		560 249	591 053
Performance award		5 520	5 311
Service Based		4 365	3 686
Compensative/circumstantial		14 693	11 939
Periodic payments		1 076	3 251
Other non-pensionable allowances		148 490	108 850
<b>Total</b>		<b>734 393</b>	<b>724 090</b>
<b>3.2 Social Contributions</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>2021/22 R'000</b>	<b>2020/21 R'000</b>
<b>Employer contributions</b>			
Pension		71 822	73 519
Medical		73 533	70 779
UIF		-	-
Bargaining council		-545	289
Official unions and associations		-	-
Insurance		6 614	247
<b>Total</b>		<b>151 424</b>	<b>144 834</b>
<b>Total compensation of employees</b>		<b>885 817</b>	<b>868 924</b>
Average number of employees		2 764	2 815

Excluded in the average number of employees is EPWP contract workers.

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>4 Goods and services</b>			
Administrative fees		56	232
Advertising		1 780	555
Minor assets	<b>4,1</b>	869	729
Bursaries (employees)		1 541	1 398
Catering		774	539
Communication		6 853	6 018
Computer services	<b>4,2</b>	269	346
Consultants: Business and advisory services		39 724	23 821
Infrastructure and planning services		236	816
Laboratory services		-	-
Scientific and technological services		-	-
Legal services		17 184	6 640
Contractors		898 795	1 251 587
Agency and support / outsourced services		-	-
Entertainment		-	-
Audit cost – external	<b>4,3</b>	12 807	10 229
Fleet services		8 277	14 383
Inventory	<b>4,4</b>	48 276	24 809
Consumables	<b>4,5</b>	17 524	15 259
Housing		-	-
Operating leases		850	811
Property payments	<b>4,6</b>	179 131	189 252
Rental and hiring		120	671
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		15	-
Travel and subsistence	<b>4,7</b>	15 555	15 517
Venues and facilities		461	148
Training and development		1 255	1 535
Other operating expenditure	<b>4,8</b>	<u>3 125</u>	<u>2 118</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 255 477</b>	<b>1 567 413</b>

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>4.1 Minor assets</b>	<b>4</b>		
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>869</b>	<b>729</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		869	729
Transport assets		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
<b>Intangible assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>869</b>	<b>729</b>

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>4.2 Computer services</b>	<b>4</b>		
SITA computer services		256	338
External computer service providers		<u>13</u>	<u>8</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b>269</b>	<b>346</b>

Increase in external computer service providers amount is due to the settlement of amounts owed previously not invoiced.

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>4.3 Audit cost – external</b>	<b>4</b>		
Regularity audits		12 807	10 229
Performance audits		-	-
Investigations		-	-
Environmental audits		-	-
Computer audits		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u><b>12 807</b></u>	<u><b>10 229</b></u>

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>4,4 Inventory</b>	<b>4</b>		
Clothing material and accessories		-	-
Farming supplies		-	-
Food and food supplies		-	-
Fuel, oil and gas		11 070	15 164
Learning and teaching support material		-	-
Materials and supplies		37 206	9 645
Medical supplies		-	-
Medicine		-	-
Medsas inventory interface		-	-
Other supplies		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>48 276</u></b>	<b><u>24 809</u></b>
<b>4,5 Consumables</b>	<b>4</b>		
Consumable supplies		11 292	10 005
Uniform and clothing		6 496	3 486
Household supplies		2 213	5 072
Building material and supplies		-	-
Communication accessories		-	-
IT consumables		-	-
Other consumables		583	1 447
Stationery, printing and office supplies		6 232	5 254
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>17 524</u></b>	<b><u>15 259</u></b>
<b>4,6 Property payments</b>	<b>4</b>		
Municipal services		55 606	52 546
Property management fees		-	-
Property maintenance and repairs		24 633	40 564
Other		98 892	96 142
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>179 131</u></b>	<b><u>189 252</u></b>
<b>4,7 Travel and subsistence</b>	<b>4</b>		
Local		15 555	15 517
Foreign		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>15 555</u></b>	<b><u>15 517</u></b>
<b>4,8 Other operating expenditure</b>	<b>4</b>		
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		114	117
Resettlement costs		240	285
Other		2 771	1 716
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>3 125</u></b>	<b><u>2 118</u></b>
<b>5 Interest and Rent on Land</b>	<b>Note</b>		
Interest paid		-	-
Rent on land		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>
<b>6 Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>Note</b>		
Material losses through criminal conduct		-	-
Theft		-	-
Other material losses		-	-
Purchase of equity		-	-
Extension of loans for policy purposes		-	-
Other material losses written off		-	-
Debts written off	<b>6,1</b>	15 842	-
Forex losses		-	-
Debt take overs		-	-
Losses on GFECRA		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>15 842</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000	
<b>6,1 Debts written off</b>	<b>6</b>			
<b>Nature of debts written off</b>				
Irregular expenditure written off		-	-	
<b>Total</b>		-	-	
Recoverable revenue written off		-	-	
Accounts Receivables		15 842	-	
<b>Total</b>		15 842	-	
Other debt written off		-	-	
<b>Total</b>		-	-	
<b>Total debt written off</b>		<b>15 842</b>	<b>-</b>	
	<b>Note</b>	<b>2021/22 R'000</b>	<b>2020/21 R'000</b>	
<b>7 Transfers and Subsidies</b>				
Provinces and municipalities	<b>32</b>	356 421	383 472	
Departmental agencies and accounts		-	-	
Higher education institutions		-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations		-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises		-	-	
Non-profit institutions		-	-	
Households		12 914	12 266	
<b>Total</b>		<b>369 335</b>	<b>395 735</b>	
	<b>Note</b>	<b>2021/22 R'000</b>	<b>2020/21 R'000</b>	
<b>8 Expenditure for capital assets</b>				
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>294 427</b>	<b>413 114</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	<b>28</b>	273 293	397 057	
Heritage assets		-	-	
Machinery and equipment	<b>27</b>	21 134	16 057	
Specialised military assets		-	-	
Land and subsoil assets		-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	
<b>Intangible assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Software		-	-	
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-	
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-	
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-	
Services and operating rights		-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>294 427</b>	<b>413 114</b>	
<b>8,1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2021/22</b>				
		<b>Voted Funds R'000</b>	<b>Aid assistance R'000</b>	<b>TOTAL R'000</b>
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>294 427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>294 427</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		273 293	-	273 293
Machinery and equipment		21 134	-	21 134
<b>Total</b>		<b>294 427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>294 427</b>
<b>8,2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2020/21</b>				
		<b>Voted Funds R'000</b>	<b>Aid assistance R'000</b>	<b>TOTAL R'000</b>
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>413 114</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>413 114</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		397 057	-	397 057
Machinery and equipment		16 057	-	16 057
<b>Total</b>		<b>413 114</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>413 114</b>
		<b>2021/22 R'000</b>	<b>2020/21 R'000</b>	
<b>8,3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets</b>				
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-	
Machinery and equipment		3 357	3 920	
<b>Total</b>		<b>3 357</b>	<b>3 920</b>	
	<b>Note</b>	<b>2021/22 R'000</b>	<b>2020/21 R'000</b>	
<b>9 Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>				
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		87 047	102 195	
Disbursements		392	(104)	
<b>Total</b>		<b>87 439</b>	<b>102 091</b>	

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22			2020/21		
		Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000	Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000
<b>10 Receivables</b>							
Claims recoverable	10,1			8 710	2 864	-	2 864
Trade receivables		8 710		8 710	-	-	-
Recoverable expenditure	10,2	2		2	2	-	2
Staff debt							
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	10,3	46 367		46 367	46 367	-	46 367
Other receivables	10,4	1 978		1 978	744	13 207	13 951
<b>Total</b>		<b>57 057</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 057</b>	<b>49 977</b>	<b>13 207</b>	<b>63 184</b>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>10,1 Claims recoverable</b>	10		
Public entities		8 710	2 864
<b>Total</b>		<b>8 710</b>	<b>2 864</b>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>10,2 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)</b>	10		
SAL:TAX DEBT:CA		2	2
<b>Total</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>10,3 Other receivables</b>	10		
SAL:MEDICAL AID:CL		14	-
DEBT ACCOUNT:CA		1 964	13 951
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 978</b>	<b>13 951</b>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>10,4 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>	10		
Opening balance		46 367	46 367
Less amounts recovered		-	-
Less amounts written off		-	-
Transfers from note 32 Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure		-	-
Interest		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>46 367</b>	<b>46 367</b>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>10,5 Impairment of receivables</b>			
Estimate of impairment of receivables		-	8 345
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>8 345</b>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>11 Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund</b>			
Opening balance		153 745	170 043
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		153 745	170 043
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		546 251	107 352
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year		-	-
Voted funds not requested/not received	1,1	(414 850)	-
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures)		-	-
Paid during the year		(153 743)	(123 650)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>131 403</b>	<b>153 745</b>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>12 Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund</b>			
Opening balance		4 154	5 522
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		4 154	5 522
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		-	-
Own revenue included in appropriation		30 933	22 801
Transfer from aid assistance		-	-
Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)		-	-
Paid during the year		(24 884)	(24 169)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>10 203</b>	<b>4 154</b>

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000		
<b>13 Payables - current</b>					
Amounts owing to other entities		-	-		
Advances received		-	-		
Clearing accounts	13,1	2 607	2 451		
Other payables		-	-		
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 607</b>	<b>2 451</b>		
	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000		
<b>13,1 Clearing accounts</b>	13				
(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)					
SAL:ACB RECALLS:CA		457	342		
SAL:BARGAINING COUNCILS:CL		1	-		
SAL:INCOME TAX:CL		84	1 975		
SAL:PENSION FUND:CL		2	134		
SAL:PERSAL EBT CONTROL ACC:DOM		1 728	-		
SAL:GEHS REFUND CONTROL ACC:CL		332	-		
SAL:FINANCE OTHER INSTITUTION:CL		3	-		
		-	-		
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 607</b>	<b>2 451</b>		
	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000		
<b>14 Net cash flow available from operating activities</b>					
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		546 251	107 352		
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		(275 041)	287 235		
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		(7 080)	(2 677)		
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		-	-		
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets		-	-		
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		156	1 886		
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-	(70)		
Proceeds from sale of investments		-	-		
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-		
Expenditure on capital assets		294 427	413 114		
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		(178 627)	(147 819)		
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-		
Voted funds not requested/not received		(414 850)	-		
Own revenue included in appropriation		30 933	22 801		
Other non-cash items		-	-		
<b>Net cash flow generated by operating activities</b>		<b>271 210</b>	<b>394 581</b>		
	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000		
<b>15 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes</b>					
Consolidated Paymaster General account		87 047	102 195		
Disbursements		392	(104)		
<b>Total</b>		<b>87 439</b>	<b>102 091</b>		
	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000		
<b>16 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets</b>					
<b>16,1 Contingent liabilities</b>					
<b>Liable to</b>	<b>Nature</b>				
Claims against the department	Annex 2	578 562	443 592		
Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)	Annex 3	13 264	33 807		
<b>Total</b>		<b>591 826</b>	<b>477 394</b>		
<b>16,2 Contingent assets</b>					
<b>Nature of contingent asset</b>	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000		
Construction of Reagile Community Library		233	233		
<b>Total</b>		<b>233</b>	<b>233</b>		
	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000		
<b>17 Capital commitments</b>					
Buildings and other fixed structures		838 815	191 839		
<b>Total</b>		<b>838 815</b>	<b>191 839</b>		
		2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000		
<b>18 Accruals and payables not recognised</b>					
<b>18,1 Accruals</b>					
<b>Listed by economic classification</b>		<b>30 days</b>	<b>30+ days</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Total</b>
Goods and services		6 838	207	7 045	40 329
Capital assets		-	-	-	7 145
<b>Total</b>		<b>6 838</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>7 045</b>	<b>47 474</b>

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>Listed by programme level</b>			
Administration		-	2 051
Public Works Infrastructure		5 332	9 829
Transport Infrastructure		1 713	34 058
Community Based programme		-	1 536
<b>Total</b>		<b>7 045</b>	<b>47 474</b>

**18,2 Payables not recognised**

Listed by economic classification	30 days	30+ days	Total	Total
Goods and services	15 068	2 497	17 565	140 268
Interest and rent on land			-	-
Transfers and subsidies			-	-
Capital assets			-	49 592
Other			-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 068</b>	<b>2 497</b>	<b>17 565</b>	<b>189 860</b>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>Listed by programme level</b>			
Administration		14 972	174
Public Works Infrastructure		1 331	12 167
Transport Infrastructure		1 262	70 519
Community Based programme		-	107 000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17 565</b>	<b>189 860</b>

**Included in the above totals are the following:**

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Confirmed balances with departments	Annex 3	-	1 261
Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 3	2 589	8 855
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 589</b>	<b>10 114</b>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>19 Employee benefits</b>			
Leave entitlement		49 617	63 973
Service bonus		22 932	24 165
Performance awards		-	4 335
Capped leave		51 399	56 713
Other		2 249	4 327
<b>Total</b>		<b>126 197</b>	<b>153 513</b>

The amount of R2 249 000 above relates to Long service awards, which is a representation of 9 employees who reached 20 years of service, 64 employees who reached 20 years of service and 26 employees who reached 40 years of service.

**20 Lease commitments**

**20,1 Finance leases**

2021/22	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year				913	913
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years				596	596
Later than five years				-	-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 509</b>	<b>1 509</b>
<b>2020/21</b>	<b>Specialised military assets R'000</b>	<b>Land R'000</b>	<b>Buildings and other fixed structures R'000</b>	<b>Machinery and equipment R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	855	855
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	321	321
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 177</b>	<b>1 177</b>

Finance leases relates to labour saving devices and the department does not hold any assets which under any sub-lease agreements.

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>21 Accrued departmental revenue</b>			
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		68 457	61 298
<b>Total</b>		<b>68 457</b>	<b>61 298</b>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>21,1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue</b>			
Opening balance		61 298	50 118
Less: Amounts received		10 188	8 921
Less: Services received in lieu of cash		-	-
Add: Amounts recognised		17 347	20 101
Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable		-	-
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery		-	-
Other		-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>68 457</b>	<b>61 298</b>

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>22 Irregular expenditure</b>			
<b>22,1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure</b>			
Opening balance		4 398 867	4 318 602
Prior period error	22,4	<u>(1 378 456)</u>	<u>(1 378 456)</u>
As restated		4 398 867	2 940 146
Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year	22,2	424 646	1 331 260
Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year	22,2	267 830	127 461
Less: Prior year amounts condoned		-	-
Less: Current year amounts condoned		-	-
Less: Prior year amounts not condoned and removed		-	-
Less: Current year amounts not condoned and removed		-	-
Less: Amounts recoverable (current and prior year)		-	-
Less: Amounts written off		-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		<u><b>5 091 343</b></u>	<u><b>4 398 867</b></u>
<b>Analysis of closing balance</b>			
Current year		267 830	127 461
Prior years		4 823 513	4 271 407
<b>Total</b>		<u><b>5 091 343</b></u>	<u><b>4 398 867</b></u>

*Irregular expenditure transactions amounting to R1.378 Billion which were registered as irregular expenditure on the basis of lost supporting documentation in 2013 and prior were adjusted as a prior period error and registered under note 31.7 for confirmation as irregular expenditure in line with the irregular expenditure framework*

		2021/22 R'000
<b>22,2 Details of current and prior year irregular expenditure – added current year (under determination and investigation)</b>		
<b>Incident</b>	<b>Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings</b>	
Irregular expenditure- relating to prior year		424 646
Irregular expenditure- relating to current year		<u>267 830</u>
<b>Total</b>		<u><b>692 476</b></u>
<b>22,3 Details of irregular expenditure under assessment (not included in the main note)</b>		
<b>Incident</b>		
Under investigation		<u>2 195 020</u>
<b>Total</b>		<u><b>2 195 020</b></u>

	Note	2020/21 R'000
<b>22,4 Prior period error</b>		
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 2019/20		(1 378 456)
		<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">(1 378 456)</span>
Relating to 2020/21		-
		<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">-</span>
<b>Total</b>		<u><b>(1 378 456)</b></u>

		2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>23 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>			
<b>23,1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>			
Opening balance		17 658	25 161
Prior period error		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
As restated		17 658	25 161
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year		-	842
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year	23,2	358	433
Less: Amounts recoverable		-	-
Less: Amounts written off		-	<u>-8 778</u>
<b>Closing balance</b>		<u><b>18 016</b></u>	<u><b>17 658</b></u>

		2021/22 R'000
<b>23,2 Details of current and prior year fruitless and wasteful expenditure – added current year (under determination and investigation)</b>		
<b>Incident</b>	<b>Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings</b>	
Interest paid for utilities by Districts	Under investigation	295
Interest paid for utilities by Head office	Under investigation	63
<b>Total</b>		<u><b>358</b></u>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>24 Related party transactions</b>			

The North West Department of Public Works and Roads is related to all North West Provincial Government (NWPG) Departments and entities by virtue of being under the same control by the North West Premier and North West Legislature.

	No. of Individuals	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>25 Key management personnel</b>			
Political office bearers (provide detail below)	1	2 000	1 978
Officials:			-
HOD	1	375	-
Directors acting on level 14	5	6 433	6 538
Directors and Deputy directors	23	26 454	22 133
Family members of key management personnel		-	83
<b>Total</b>		<b>35 262</b>	<b>30 732</b>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
<b>26 Provisions</b>			
Opening Balance		111 589	101 526
Increase in provisions		30 844	76 758
Less settlement of provisions		(53 974)	(66 695)
			-
<b>Total</b>		<b>88 459</b>	<b>111 589</b>

**26.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2021/22**

	Roads Infrastructure R'000	Land Buildings R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	109 644	1 945	111 589
Increase in provision	30 844	-	30 844
Settlement of provision	(53 974)	-	(53 974)
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>86 514</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>88 459</b>

**Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2020/21**

	Roads Infrastructure R'000	Land Buildings R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	99 581	1 945	101 526
Increase in provision	76 758	-	76 758
Settlement of provision	(66 695)	-	(66 695)
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>109 644</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>111 589</b>

**27 Movable Tangible Capital Assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022**

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	380 031		17 775	1 662	396 144
Transport assets	322 616		14 409		337 025
Computer equipment	36 130		2 444	1 207	37 367
Furniture and office equipment	10 079		808	455	10 432
Other machinery and equipment	11 205		114		11 320
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>380 031</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 775</b>	<b>1 662</b>	<b>396 144</b>

**Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation**

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets		
Machinery and equipment	978	20 680

**27.1 Movement for 2020/21**

**MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021**

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	367 716	258	12 136	80	380 031
Transport assets	314 403	40	8 173	-	322 616
Computer equipment	33 274	(182)	3 118	80	36 130
Furniture and office equipment	9 205	400	474	-	10 079
Other machinery and equipment	10 834		371	-	11 205
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>367 716</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>12 136</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>380 031</b>

**27.1.1 Prior period error**

	Note	2020/21 R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 2019/20		258
Computer equipment		(182)
Furniture and office equipment		400
Transport Asset		40
Relating to 2020/21		-
<b>Total</b>		<b>258</b>

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

**27.2 Minor assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	22 803	-	22 803
Additions	-	-	-	869	-	869
Disposals	-	-	-	323	-	323
<b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 349</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 349</b>
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Minor assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	22 063	-	22 063
Prior period error	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	740	-	740
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 803</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 803</b>
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	10 183	-	10 183
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	24 594	-	24 594
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 777</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 777</b>

**27.2.1 Prior period error**

Nature of prior period error  
Relating to 2019/20

Note

2020/21  
R'000

-

Relating to 2020/21  
Additions not included in the register last year.

12  
12

**Total**

**12**

**27.3 Movable assets written off**

**MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OFF</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OFF</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

**28 Immovable Tangible Capital Assets**

**MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022**

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	36 819 771	572 253	48 399	37 343 626
Dwellings	323 560	-	602	322 958
Non-residential buildings	3 970 622	1 699	5 044	3 967 277
Other fixed structures	32 525 590	570 554	42 753	33 053 391
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	100 463	-	-	100 463
Land	100 463	-	-	100 463
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>36 920 234</b>	<b>572 253</b>	<b>48 399</b>	<b>37 444 089</b>

The additions amount are for projects that reached final completion during the current financial year.  
Disposals amount relates to: Dwellings: 1 residential property that was sold during the current financial year for an amount of R104 000. The carrying amount in the IAR at the date of disposal was R602 000.00. Non-residential buildings - 30 land parcels were donated and transferred to DALRRD for land restitution purposes.

**Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation**

	Number	Value R'000
<b>Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	1	14 000
Heritage assets		
Land and subsoil assets		

1. NWPG is the custodian of Farm Kwariakraal, 148,0 (R/E) as it was vested in May 1998. Based on Deeds information the property was transferred to a Communal Property Association in 2017. DPWR is liaising with DALRRD to determine the processes to follow in order to resolve the matter.

**Movement for 2020/21**

**28.1 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021**

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	36 234 301	17 630	579 648	11 807	36 819 771
Dwellings	319 792	2 814	1 543	590	323 560
Non-residential buildings	3 749 138	6 762	225 940	11 217	3 970 622
Other fixed structures	32 165 371	8 054	352 165	-	32 525 590
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	92 980	6 554	929	-	100 463
Land	92 980	6 554	929	-	100 463
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>36 327 281</b>	<b>24 183</b>	<b>580 577</b>	<b>11 807</b>	<b>36 920 234</b>

**41.1.1 Prior period error**

**Note**

**2020/21  
R'000**

Nature of prior period error  
Relating to 2019/20

24 183

Based on research and investigations conducted these errors were identified and corrected in line with GIAMA, MCS, Vesting guidelines and other relevant legislation.

16 129

Roads under investigation omitted from the prior year closing balance

8 054

Relating to 2020/21

-

**Total**

24 183

**Capital Work-in-progress**

**28.2 CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2022**

	Note	Opening Balance 1 April 2021 R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2022 R'000
Heritage assets	Annexure 4	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures		679 980	270 533	506 599	443 914
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>679 980</b>	<b>270 533</b>	<b>506 599</b>	<b>443 914</b>

Included in the amount of R508 441 000 for ready to use assets is R66 259 000 which relates to 2 projects which have been terminated and asset put back to full use by the public.

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022

	2021/22	2020/21
	R'000	R'000
<b>Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	57 865
<b>Total</b>	-	57 865

**CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2021**

	Opening Balance	Prior period error	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing Balance 31 March 2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	446 266	98 461	269 094	133 841	679 980
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>446 266</b>	<b>98 461</b>	<b>269 094</b>	<b>133 841</b>	<b>679 980</b>

**28,3 Immovable assets additional information**

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
<b>a Unsurveyed land</b>	Estimated completion date Annexure 5	Area	Area
		-	-
<b>b Properties deemed vested</b>	Annexure 5	Number	Number
Land parcels		290	281
Facilities			
Schools		51	45
Clinics		4	4
Hospitals		12	11
Office buildings		27	21
Dwellings		45	47
Storage facilities		-	-
Other		151	153
<b>c Facilities on unsurveyed land</b>	Duration of use Annexure 5	Number	Number
Schools		-	-
Clinics		-	-
Hospitals		-	-
Office buildings		-	-
Dwellings		-	-
Storage facilities		-	-
Other		-	-
<b>d Facilities on right to use land</b>	Duration of use Annexure 5	Number	Number
Schools		1 823	1 835
Clinics		364	363
Hospitals		16	16
Office buildings		24	144
Dwellings		924	929
Storage facilities		8	8
Other		167	104
<b>e Agreement of custodianship</b>	Annexure 5	Number	Number
Land parcels		-	-
Facilities		-	-
Schools		-	-
Clinics		-	-
Hospitals		-	-
Office buildings		-	-
Dwellings		-	-
Storage facilities		-	-
Other		-	-

**29 Principal-agent arrangements**

**29,1 Department acting as the principal**

	2021/22	2020/21
	R'000	R'000
<i>as compensation to the agent and any other transactions undertaken</i>		-
		3 947
<b>Total</b>	-	31 256
		35 203

**30 Prior period errors**

	Note	Amount before error correction	Prior period error	Restated amount
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>30,1 Correction of prior period errors</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Accrued Departmental Revenue	Note 21	64 562	(3 264)	61 298
mmovable Tangible Capital Assets	Note 28	36 896 051	24 183	36 920 234
Minor assets	Note 27.2	22 791	12	22 803
Movable Tangible Capital Assets	Note 27.2	379 773	258	380 031
Capital Work-In-Progress	Note 28.2	446 266	219 666	665 932
		-	-	-
<b>Net effect</b>		<b>37 809 443</b>	<b>240 855</b>	<b>38 050 298</b>
<b>Other</b>				
rrregular expenditure	Note 22	5 777 323	(1 378 456)	4 398 867
Provisions	Note 26	113 772	(4 128)	109 644
		-	-	-
<b>Net effect</b>		<b>5 891 095</b>	<b>(1 382 584)</b>	<b>4 508 511</b>

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
For the year ended 31 March 2022



31. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT				2020/21	
	Division of Revenue Act/Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under / (overspending)	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
NdoT - Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 090 622				1 090 622	957 099	716 825	373 797	75%		1 264 345
NdPW - EPWP Inc Grant to Province	20 200				20 200	20 200	20 200	-	100%		15 728
					-						
	<b>1 110 822</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 110 822</b>	<b>977 299</b>	<b>737 025</b>	<b>373 797</b>		-	<b>1 280 073</b>

**Notes to the Financial Statements**

For the year ended 31 March 2022

**32. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	2021/22							2020/21	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			Division of Revenue Act	Actual Transfer
	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
City of Matlosana	19 612			19 612	31 138				37 312
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	6 846			6 846	5 690	1 156			-
Greater Taung Local Municipality	23 663			23 663	18 316	5 347			15 360
JB Marks Local Municipality	-			-	15 708				22 859
Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality	5 417			5 417	2 194	3 223			-
Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality	4 370			4 370	4 631				-
Madibeng Local Municipality	52 117			52 117	27 581	24 536			35 683
Mahikeng Local Municipality	41 154			41 154	127 769				122 804
Mamusa Local Municipality	3 667			3 667	4 526				4 360
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	10 579			10 579	4 225	6 354			-
Molopo-Kagisano Local Municipality	42 137			42 137	7 673	34 464			10 215
Moretele Local Municipality	81 263			81 263	27 189	54 074			27 189
Moses Kotane Local Municipality	17 651			17 651	31 495				55 225
Naledi Local Municipality	4 046			4 046	16 304				15 692
Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality	19 125			19 125	2 192	16 933			2 192
Ratlou Local Municipality	31 824			31 824	15 056	16 768			15 056
Rustenburg Local Municipality	14 342			14 342	2 554	11 788			8 564
Tswaing Local Municipality	12 187			12 187	12 180	7			10 962
	<b>390 000</b>	-	-	<b>390 000</b>	<b>356 421</b>	<b>174 650</b>	-	-	<b>383 472</b>

		2021/22	2020/21
	Note	R'000	R'000
<b>33 COVID 19 Response Expenditure</b>	ANNEXURE 6		
Compensation of employees		-	4 500
Goods and services		832	8 168
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Expenditure for capital assets		-	-
Other		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>832</u></b>	<b><u>12 668</u></b>

**Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements  
For the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS  
TO HOUSEHOLDS**

HOUSEHOLDS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2020/21
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
<b>Subsidies</b>							
H/H EMPL S/BEN:INJURY ON DUTY				-	3		-
H/H EMPL S/BEN:LEAVE GRATUITY				-	12 183		8 440
H/H:CLAIMS AGAINST STATE(CASH)				-	728		3 823
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 914</b>		<b>12 263</b>

# Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 March 2022

## ANNEXURE 2

### STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

NATURE OF LIABILITY	Opening balance 1 April 2021	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing balance 31 March 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
Contingent liabilities	444 879	162 054	28 371		578 562
					-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>444 879</b>	<b>162 054</b>	<b>28 371</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>578 562</b>

# Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

## For the year ended 31 March 2022

### ANNEXURE 3

#### INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2021/22*	
	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
<b>DEPARTMENTS</b>								
<b>Current</b>								
Department of Community Safety and Transport Management			752		752	-		
North West Department of Social Development				83	-	83		
Limpopo Provincial Department of Education				21	-	21		
North West Office of the Premier			12 512	11 535	12 512	11 535		
Department of Justice and Constitutional Development		1 261		21 992	-	23 253		
Department of Public Service and Administration				2	-	2		
North West Department of Health				169	-	169		
					-	-		
<b>Total Departments</b>	-	1 261	13 264	33 802	13 264	35 063		-
<b>OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY</b>								
<b>Current</b>								
Auditor General South Africa		344			-	344		
Mafikeng - Nw Local Municipality	578	604						
Eskom - Head Office	1 176	2 496						
Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality	1	2 271						
Maquassi Hills local Municipality		1 893						
Kgetleng River Local Municipality		1 097						
Telkom	118							
<b>NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT</b>								
Telkom - NMM		59						
Eskom - NMM		18						
<b>DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI DISTRICT</b>								
Naledi Local Municipality	409							
Telkom - DRSM		71						
<b>DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT</b>								
City of Matlosane	46				46	-		
Mquassi Hills	12				12	-		
JB Marks Local Municipality	249				249	-		
<b>Total Other Government Entities</b>	<b>2 589</b>	<b>8 853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>344</b>		
<b>TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL PAYABLES</b>	<b>2 589</b>	<b>10 114</b>	<b>13 264</b>	<b>33 802</b>	<b>13 571</b>	<b>35 407</b>		

# Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 March 2022

## ANNEXURE 4

### Movement in Capital Work-in-Progress

#### MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	679 979	270 533	506 599	443 913
Dwellings	-			-
Non-residential buildings	14 793	10 709	-	25 502
Other fixed structures	665 186	259 824	506 599	418 411
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>679 979</u>	<u>270 533</u>	<u>506 599</u>	<u>443 913</u>

#### MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Opening balance	Prior period errors	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	446 266	98 460	269 094	(133 841)	679 979
Dwellings					-
Non-residential buildings	12 012		18 524	(15 743)	14 793
Other fixed structures	434 254	98 460	250 570	(118 098)	665 186
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>446 266</u>	<u>98 460</u>	<u>269 094</u>	<u>(133 841)</u>	<u>679 979</u>

# Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 March 2022

## ANNEXURE 5

### IMMOVABLE ASSETS ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE

#### 1. Deemed vested

Properties deemed to vest in the province in terms of the Constitution, but for which the vesting process has not been completed are not included in the asset register of the department, but a separate register, as the item 28 certificate is not on hand and the title has not been endorsed as yet. However as a result of the provincial function, these properties are managed by the provincial government and include the following:

	2021/22	2020/21
Properties deemed vested	Number	Number
Land parcels	290	281
Facilities		
Schools	51	45
Clinics and care centres	4	4
Hospitals	12	11
Office buildings	27	21
Dwellings	45	47
Storage facilities	-	-
Other	151	153

#### 2. Facilities on land not surveyed

The National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR) is responsible to have a record of all un-surveyed state land, including those from the former TBVC States and Self Governing Territories and state land in the former territory of the Republic of South Africa (pre 27 April 1994);

#### 3. Facilities on land where a right to use exists

The following service delivery facilities were constructed on the land parcels of other custodians.

	2021/22	2020/21
Facilities on right to use land	Number	Number
Schools	1 823	1 835
Clinics and care centres	364	363
Hospitals (Health Facilities)	16	16
Office buildings	24	144
Dwellings	924	929
Storage facilities	8	8
Other	224	104

#### 4. Agreement of custodianship reached

Where agreement of custodianship has been reached the properties were transferred in accordance with the requirements of Section 42 of the Public Finance Management Act.

	2021/22	2020/21
Agreement of custodianship	Number	Number
Land parcels	-	-
Facilities	-	-
Schools	-	-
Clinics and care centres	-	-
Hospitals	-	-
Office buildings	-	-
Dwellings	-	-
Storage facilities	-	-

Other

-

-

**5. Contingent assets**

The department is currently researching 13 assets that are allocated to NWPG according to deeds records.

**6. Properties registered in the name of North West Provincial Government belonging to other custodians**

These land parcels are not disclosed in North West Department of Public Works and Roads' immovable asset register as Human Settlement, NWHC and Higher Education properties should be disclosed by these custodians.

	<b>2021/22</b>
<b>Properties of other custodians</b>	<b>Number</b>
Human Settlement and North West Housing Corporation	2 008
Higher Education	8

	<b>2020/21</b>
<b>Properties of other custodians</b>	<b>Number</b>
Human Settlement and North West Housing Corporation	2 010
Higher Education	8

## Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

### For the year ended 31 March 2022

## ANNEXURE 6

## COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE

Per quarter and in total

Expenditure per economic classification	APRIL	MAY	JUN	Subtotal	JUL	AUG	SEPT	Subtotal	OCT	NOV	DEC	Subtotal	JAN	FEB	MAR	Subtotal	2021/22	2020/21
	2021	2021	2021	Q1	2021	2021	2021	Q2	2021	2021	2021	Q3	2022	2022	2022	Q4	TOTAL	TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Goods services</b>	-	62	114	176	20	529	12	561	82	-	13	95	-	-	-	-	832	8 168
CONS SUPP:MEDICAL SUPPLIES			98	98		455		455	82			82					635	1 432
CONS SUPP:UNI/PROT CLTH&CLOTHES				-				-				-					-	3
CONS HOUS SUP:WASH/CLEAN DETE				-				-				-					-	2 743
CONS HOUS SUP:DIS PAPER/PLAST				-				-				-					-	261
CONS HOUS SUP:TOILETRIES				-				-				-					-	518
P/P:PEST CNTRL/FUMIGATION SER		62	16	78	20	74	12	106			13	13					197	2 897
RENTAL & HIRING				-				-				-					-	315
<b>TOTAL COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>8 168</b>



**PR283/2022**

**ISBN 978-0-621-50681-5**

**Printed by**

**Mega Print 074 026 1828**

**LET'S GROW NORTH WEST TOGETHER**